Welcome to American Public University System (APUS), home of American Public University (APU) and American Military University (AMU)! The Student Handbook is the official repository of all APUS policies and should be used as your main resource for admission policies, registration policies, extension and course grading policies, and all other policies that may impact you as a student of APUS.

APUS policies and procedures apply to all students attending any APUS member institution which includes the following: American Public University (APU) AND American Military University (AMU).

APUS reserves the right to change policies, procedures, and programs as necessary. Minor policy and procedural changes will be posted directly to the Student Handbook. When major changes occur, bulletins will be posted inside your campus and may be included in the student and department newsletters.

The Scope of the Student Handbook

APUS policies and procedures apply to all students attending any APUS member institution which includes the following: American Public University (APU) AND American Military University (AMU).

Changes to the Student Handbook

APUS reserves the right to change policies, procedures, and programs. Minor policy and procedural changes will be posted directly to the Student Handbook. When major changes occur, bulletins will be posted inside the campus and Student Lounge. Additionally, items will be noted in the APUS Monthly Newsletters. Questions, suggestions, corrections, or additions regarding the information in this handbook should be sent to studentservices@apus.edu, along with the requester’s full name and student ID where applicable.
Welcome! On behalf of our faculty, staff, and administration, welcome to American Military University (AMU) and American Public University (APU) - recognized universities within the American Public University System (APUS). Congratulations on your decision to pursue a college education, whether for the first time, or as an opportunity to build upon a college education already begun. This decision is an important one for your life and your career and one that demands dedication and time on your part. Please pursue the most interesting and demanding academic program possible and use this time to grow personally, intellectually, and professionally. Faculty, staff, and administration are here to support you throughout your educational experience now and in the future.

**APUS offers you choice.** You can choose from a wide variety of degree programs across many disciplines as well as certificate programs or individual classes. Online formats offer convenience and access to pursue your educational goals, and competency-based programs like Momentum™ can help you build upon previous learning to accelerate your progress toward a degree. Carefully select the program and courses that will create the maximum number of options for you in the future. Your academic degree is a credential that you will have your entire life!

**Faculty who care about you.** APUS faculty members are known for their consistent commitment to providing you a rich learning experience focused on teaching excellence, curriculum quality, scholarly practice, and service. Faculty members bring to the classroom not only their rich and current discipline knowledge, passion and scholarship, but also extensive experience in their field of practice. Your success is what faculty, staff and administration aim to accomplish!

**Support you can count on.** You can also take steps to ensure your academic success. Please use the university resources available to you in the pursuit of your education. These include using our online library and resource center, reaching out to your academic advisor and other student services available to you, researching and using online tutoring services, and engaging in social learning communities. Your active participation and engagement in learning provides a solid foundation for obtaining a well-rounded education. Finally, please use this Student Handbook as your guide to the policies and procedures of APUS. Browse the pages and acquaint yourself with the contents. Seek guidance from your academic advisor. Ask questions. Please be active in every aspect of your education. We stand ready to help you realize your goals.

Sincerely,

Dr. Vernon C. Smith
Provost
Mission and Core Values

APUS Mission Statement

American Public University System’s mission is to provide high quality higher education with emphasis on educating the nation's military and public service communities by offering respected, relevant, accessible, affordable, and student-focused online programs that prepare them for service and leadership in a diverse, global society.

Vision

American Public University System seeks to advance social, economic and environmental well-being through the transformative power of education with:

- Dynamic, engaging, quality learning experiences
- Best-in-class student interface
- Diverse and career relevant degree programs
- Communities of lifelong learners and practice in selected disciplines
- Evaluation of transfer credit and competency-based learning
- Affordability relative to public institutions
- Strategic partnerships with key stakeholders; and,
- Thought leadership that contributes to effective change in higher education

Core Values

The University System is guided in fulfilling its mission by these shared principles and core values:

Accessibility: The University provides educational access to a diverse community of traditional and non-traditional learners in an environment that supports a lifetime of learning and freedom of inquiry and expression.

Innovation: The University implements imaginative and forward-thinking solutions to its changing environmental and student needs.

Integrity: The University holds itself accountable for conducting operations in an ethical manner and practices fairness, honesty, and objectivity.

Learning: The University fosters an environment of knowledge and understanding that promotes a life of learning.
Quality: The University is committed to high standards of distinction, excellence and continuous improvement in all aspects of its evolving operations.
Accreditation and Licensure

Accreditation

American Public University System is an accredited, licensed, proprietary distance learning higher education organization.

American Public University System is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission.

The most current information on our Accreditation can be found on our Accreditation page.

APUS also has obtained special accreditation for many of its programs offered. You may find a full listing of all specialized program accreditations at the following location at the bottom of our Accreditation page.

Licensure

The American Public University System is authorized to operate as an institution of higher education by the West Virginia Higher Education Policy Commission (HEPC). APUS is also permitted to operate as an out-of-state institution in the Commonwealth of Virginia by the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia (SCHEV). These are the states in which the University System maintains a physical presence and conducts its academic and service operations. Additionally, the American Public University System is engaged in a continuous process to certify that it is recognized as an accredited institution of higher learning by all 50 states and the District of Columbia. In this regard, the University is committed to ensuring that its academic programs, business practices, and operational activities remain in compliance with applicable regulations specific to each jurisdiction. We work through the State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement (SARA) process and with states directly to ensure that when authorization or licensure is necessary, required approvals are secured. West Virginia is a member of SARA and APUS is an approved SARA institution. Participation in SARA is intended to make it easier for students to take online courses offered by postsecondary institutions based in another state. For more information about SARA, please visit http://www.nc-sara.org/.

State specific information is available by clicking on the following link: http://www.apus.edu/about/state-authorization/index
Disability Accommodations

This institution complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, and state and local requirements regarding students with disabilities. Accommodations will be provided to qualified students with disabilities in compliance with federal and state regulations.

A request for accommodation will be considered if the request:

- is based on documentation that meets APUS’ published guidelines;
- does not compromise essential requirements of a course or program; and
- does not impose a financial or administrative burden upon APUS beyond that which is deemed reasonable.

The essential requirements of an academic course or program need not be modified to accommodate an individual with a disability.

Students whose accommodation requests are denied will not be discriminated or retaliated against if they appeal the decision.

Notice of Nondiscrimination

The University does not discriminate on the basis of disability in violation of applicable law and regulation. The University does not discriminate in admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its programs or activities. The University’s Disability Officer coordinates compliance with the Section 504 regulation and may be contacted at:

Julie Komisarcik
Director and Disability Officer
111 West Congress Street
Charles Town, WV 25414
304-885-5252
DSA@apus.edu

Disability Accommodation Process

It is the student’s responsibility to identify themselves to the university as having a disability by contacting the Disability Services Accommodations (DSA) Office. As further outlined below, the student must submit all required documentation prior to engaging in any activity for which an accommodation is being requested. For example, a request to retake a test or
course due to a disability will not be considered for a test or course that a student has already taken. Since the
documentation and review process may take some time, currently diagnosed students should submit any requests for a
disability accommodation as soon as they are admitted to a program and prior to registering for courses.

- No accommodation requests may be granted by the university prior to a student notifying the DSA
  Office of their disability and submitting any required documentation thereof.
- Students must identify themselves to the Disability Services Accommodations (DSA) Officer and provide
  the required documentation as outlined in the Documentation Requirements section below at least thirty
  (30) days in advance of the desired start date of the accommodation being requested.
- It is the student’s responsibility to ensure that documentation meeting the published Documentation
  Requirements is submitted thirty (30) days prior to the desired start date of the accommodation being
  requested.

Steps to Requesting Disability Accommodation

1. Student submits a written statement to the DSA Office outlining their disability. Statements can be emailed
to DSA@apus.edu.
2. Student submits documentation on the disability and accommodation request that meets the Documentation
   Requirements set forth below.
3. The DSA Officer will review the submitted documentation with the Disability Support Services Committee.
4. The DSA Officer will notify the student in writing to the student’s email address on record with the university of
   the decision to grant or deny the request within ten (10) business days of receipt of all required
documentation. If further documentation is required, the DSA Officer will notify the student in writing to the
   student’s email address on record of what further information is needed to consider the request.
5. It is the student’s responsibility to request an accommodation from an instructor and to supply the instructor
   with a copy of their official DSA Award Letter at least five (5) days prior to the accommodation being needed (If
   the accommodation request is for a course extension, the DSA Award Letter should be submitted to the
   instructor at the time the course extension request form is submitted to the instructor.).
6. Only necessary information regarding the approved accommodation will be shared with the instructor; no
   medical history or other sensitive information regarding the student will be released.

Appeal Process

A student whose disability accommodation request is denied or adjusted may submit an appeal in writing to the Office of the
Provost. The appeal must be made within fifteen (15) days of the accommodation being denied and should be emailed
to academicappeals@apus.edu.

Documentation Requirements

Documentation to support a request for disability accommodation must be provided by the student and at the student’s
Disability Accommodations

expedite. Such documentation must follow the guidelines listed below:

Age of Documentation

- For Learning Disability Accommodations, documentation should be no older than 3 years if student is under 21 years of age. Older documentation will be accepted for students who are over 21 as long as the clinical testing was completed since the student reached the age of 18.
- For Mental Disability Accommodations, documentation should be clinical documentation created since the student reached the age of 18.
- For Physical Disability Accommodations, if the physical disability is a permanent condition, documentation of any age may be considered. For a physical disability that is based on a temporary condition, such as weakness caused by chemotherapy or other short-term treatments, clinical documentation should be less than 1 year old.

Documentation

- Should contain the professional credentials of the evaluator including what training and experience the evaluator has with the diagnosis and treatment of adults. The evaluator should be a licensed professional in the appropriate field and qualified to diagnose adults.
- Should provide a specific medical diagnosis of the physical, mental, or learning disability.
- Should provide the names of the diagnostic tests used, evaluation dates, test scores, and interpretation of test results for learning disabilities.
- Should provide a description of how the student is limited in functionality in a major life activity.
- Should provide specific accommodation recommendations that are tied to the diagnosis and how the accommodations will affect the specific functional limitations of the student.

Means of Delivery

A student may deliver documentation to support a request for disability accommodation by any of the following means:

- Fax to 304-724-0909
- Scan and email to DSA@apus.edu
- Mail to:
  American Public University System
  ATTN: Disability Accommodations
  10110 Battleview Parkway, Suite 114
  Manassas, VA 20109
Getting Admitted to APUS

As an equal opportunity educational system, APUS bases admission to our programs of study solely on the required documentation outlined in this section.

Studying online requires that you use a computer, an internet connection, and desktop productivity software to complete your degree. Some programs and classes may require additional software. You should always check the course description and, once the course opens, the course syllabus, to verify if you will need to purchase any software or be able to access provided software.

It is your responsibility as a student to ensure you have timely access to a computer that meets the technology requirements for courses as well as appropriate internet access to be able to fully participate in courses. It is also your responsibility to ensure you have access to a computer that does not restrict access to sites you will be required to access during your course. If you will be using a computer that is locked out of required sites or functions required for your participation in a course, you should consult the course description and, once your course opens, the course syllabus to verify any access needed. If the computer you will be using is restricted from sites you will need for participation in the class, you should drop the course prior to the end of the first week of the course until you are able to resolve your access issues.

The following information is covered in this section of the APUS Student Handbook:

- Programs Offered
- Programs with Specific Admission Requirements
- General Admission Policies
- General Admission Documentation Requirements
- Admission of International Students
- Admission of Concurrent High School Students
- Admission of any Student Under 17
- Admission of Students with IEP, Technical or Vocational Diplomas
- Admission of Home-Schooled Applicants
- Admission of Students from Non-Recognized High Schools
- First Course Recommendations
Programs Offered

Associate Degree Programs
Our Associate degree programs are open to students who possess a standard high school diploma or its recognized equivalent; with the exception of programs with additional admissions requirements. It is designed for students who seek a two-year degree as either their final degree in higher education or the foundation for further study at the Bachelor’s level.

Bachelor’s Degree Programs
Our Bachelor’s degree programs are open to students who possess a standard high school diploma or its equivalent; with the exception of programs with additional admissions requirements. It is designed for students who seek the four-year degree commonly recognized as the standard credential of higher education in the United States and most industrialized nations.

Undergraduate Certificate
Our undergraduate certificate programs are open to students who possess a standard high school diploma or its equivalent, with the exception of programs with additional admission requirements. Through the completion of courses, ranging from six courses to nine courses, the certificate program provides a focus of study on a particular topic or set of issues. Its focus and breadth are more concentrated than a bachelor’s degree and is typically taken by the student who already possesses an associate degree or bachelor’s degree and seeks specific knowledge in a subject area. It is also a good choice if you want to try out the subject prior to committing to a degree program.

Learning Track Programs
Our Learning Track programs are offered at both the undergraduate and master’s level. They are designed for students seeking professional development without pursuing an academic credential. No transfer credit may apply toward any of the courses required to complete the Learning Track. You will not be able to enroll concurrently in multiple programs while completing the Learning Track, but you may roll course credit earned in your Learning Track into a subsequent degree program as residential credit that does not apply towards your maximum transfer credit cap. Students enrolled in a Learning Track may not use military tuition assistance, GI Bill, or federal student aid to pay for courses.

Our Undergraduate Learning Track programs are open to students who possess a standard high school diploma or its equivalent. Our Graduate Learning Track programs are open only to students who have already successfully completed a bachelor’s degree program or higher from an institution whose accreditation is recognized by CHEA.

Master’s Degree Programs
Our Master’s degree programs are open only to students who have already successfully completed a bachelor’s degree program from an institution whose accreditation is recognized by CHEA; with the exception of programs with additional admissions requirements. Completion of the master’s degree program includes a minimum of 12 courses with a final comprehensive examination or a capstone course that could be a research thesis, creative project,
practicum, or portfolio as the last requirement.

Graduate Certificate
Our graduate certificate programs are open to students who have already successfully completed a bachelor’s degree program or higher from an institution whose accreditation is recognized by CHEA, with the exception of programs with additional admission requirements. A graduate certificate is a focused program of study of five or more courses on a particular topic or set of issues.
Programs with Additional Admission Requirements

The following programs have additional admission requirements beyond the standard requirements for admission to an APUS degree program. When you enroll in one of these programs, you will not be able to register for a course until after your admissions representative has cleared you for admission to the program.

- Bachelor of Science in Nursing
- Master of Arts in Psychology
- Master of Science in Accounting
- Master of Science in Cybersecurity Studies
- Master of Science in Health Information Management
- Master of Science in Information Technology
- Master of Science in Nursing
- Master of Public Health
- M.Ed. Online Teaching
- M.Ed. Teaching
- M.Ed. Educational Leadership
- M.Ed. Teaching – Elementary Education
- M.Ed. Teaching – Secondary Social Studies
- RN to MSN
- Graduate Certificate in Accounting
- Graduate Certificate in Cybercrime
- Graduate Certificate in Digital Forensics
- Graduate Certificate in Executive Coaching
- Graduate Certificate in IT Project Management
- Graduate Certificate in Information Assurance
- Graduate Certificate in Information Systems Security
- Graduate Certificate in K-12 Athletic Administration
- Graduate Certificate in K-12 Online Learning
- Graduate Certificate in K-12 Reading and Differentiated Instruction
- Graduate Certificate in K-12 Virtual School Administration
- Graduate Certificate in Life Coaching
- Undergraduate Certificate in Child Life
- Undergraduate Certificate in CPA Examination Preparation

For more information on the specific admission requirements for these programs, please contact Admissions at info@apus.edu
Programs with Additional Admission Requirements
General Admission Policies

Undergraduate College Readiness Assessment (ADMN100)

The College Readiness Assessment (ADMN100) is an interactive self-paced assessment that will help you understand your readiness to handle college-level assignments before enrolling in courses for academic credit. Students applying (or reapplying) to an undergraduate degree or certificate program are required to complete ADMN100.

What you need to know about ADMN100

- It is not required for current or former U.S. military service members or graduates of a public safety academy certified by POST, PONSI, FLETA, IFSAC, or the National Fire Academy.
- It is not required if you already have earned 9 or more credit hours at APUS.
- It can be waived if you have successfully completed 9 or more semester hours of transferable credit at another accredited college or university with a grade of C or better in each course. Please reach out to your admissions representative if you would like to have your prior college learning verified to waive the assessment.
- There is no instructor, no tuition charged or credits earned.
- It consists of a readiness review and a writing component in the form of an essay.
- You will be given 2 weeks* to finish the assessment, upon which you may be admitted to the university as long as you have earned a standard U.S. high school diploma, GED, or the international equivalent and your essay meets admission standards. If you do not complete the assessment within 2 weeks of starting it, you will be denied admission to the university and will not be eligible to re-apply for one year from your application date or most recent readmission date. *If you applied on or before January 24th, 2018, you will have 8 weeks to complete the assessment.
- Once you complete and submit the assessment, your admissions representative will review your essay and formally notify you of an admissions decision within 3 days.

Denial of Admission

To protect its character and standards and in furtherance of its mission, APUS reserves the right to deny or revoke admission to any applicant or student for the following reasons:

- APUS determines that your application or admission forms, documents, or materials contain or appear to contain false, fraudulent, or incomplete statements.
- APUS determines that you have communicated information to APUS that constitutes a misrepresentation,
fraud, or potential fraud with respect to any matter.

- APUS determines that unresolved discrepancies exist with respect to the applicant’s or student’s application or admission materials or information.
- APUS determines that information you submitted in support of establishing your identity or previous education is false or if APUS is unable to verify the accuracy of information that you submitted after you have been provided multiple opportunities to supply the requested documentation.
- APUS determines that the applicant does not meet applicable admissions requirements for a program.
- APUS determines that denial or revocation of admission is otherwise in the best interests of APUS or the student.

### Identification Verification

Identification Verification

To verify the identity of and protect the privacy of APUS students and applicants, identity verification will be required of all students applying for admission to any program type on or after 1 April 2017. Applicants who applied before 1 April are exempt; current APUS students are also exempt from this policy.

Identity can be verified by submitting the following documents:

- For non-military applicants: a legible copy of a valid government issued photo ID such as a driver license, state ID or passport.
- For undergraduate military and veteran applicants: a government issued JST or CCAF; APUS will order the JST on behalf of the student.
- For graduate military and veteran applicants in the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard: a JST will be requested on your behalf.
- For graduate military and veteran applicants in the Air Force: a government issued photo ID is required.
- For graduates of public safety academies: academy issued documentation of completion of a post-certification program OR a government issued photo ID (driver license, etc.).
- For international applicants: a legible copy of a driver license, foreign military ID or passport.

### Undergraduate Admission with No Prior College

You must have earned a standard high school diploma or its equivalent in order to enroll in an undergraduate program at APUS (current high school students who meet eligibility requirements may take individual courses before earning their diplomas.). We maintain the right to require you to provide supporting documentation if requested.

- APUS will not accept your high school diploma if it is not recognized by the county or state Board of Education in which the degree granting institution was based, or by a regional accrediting body.
- Equivalents such as GED certificates or home schooling as defined by state law in the state in which you were tested are accepted.
Students who have earned a diploma from a school that does not meet APUS admissions standards but who have earned 9 or more hours of college credit may be admitted to APUS on a case by case basis, but may not be eligible for certain forms of financial assistance, such as Federal Student Aid benefits.

Beginning August 28th, all new applicants to an undergraduate level program (associate/bachelor/certificate), whose highest level of education is high school diploma or equivalent, will be required to submit official or unofficial documentation. Registration will not be permitted, nor will your FSA academic year be created, until this documentation has been received.

The following groups are exempt from this policy:

- Military (Active Duty, Reserve, National Guard)
- Veterans
- Public Safety Academy graduates
- International students
- Students entering a non-degree-seeking program (audit, courses for transfer, learning tracks, and TSA students who enter the Foundations of Homeland Security certificate)
- Students completing either a degree change or readmission to the University

The following items are considered acceptable documentation:

- Unofficial high school transcript
- Unofficial GED document
- Copy of high school diploma
- Official transcripts from high school/GED

Unofficial transcripts/diplomas must be uploaded through the Secure Document Upload portal (SDU), using the “Document Log” drop-down menu. We can accept the following types of files: PDF, JPEG, TIFF, BMP, and PNG. Official transcripts follow standard protocol of postal mail or electronic delivery.

Your admission may be revoked if it is discovered that you do not have an equivalent of a high school diploma that meets these criteria or if you have submitted false information on your application.

If this happens, any current registrations will be dropped, your admission status will be denied, and any financial aid award canceled.

All Military Students and Veterans

APUS requires that all current and prior military students submit a Transfer Credit Application, regardless of previous college experience, in order to maximize your transfer credit. APUS will obtain your Joint Services Transcript on your behalf for
All Veteran Students and Those Using VA Benefits

Effective September 22, 2016, most students who are veterans or who use veteran’s benefits to pay for tuition will be required to review, sign and send in a Veteran Student Acknowledgement form prior to enrolling in courses. Veterans who are applying to doctoral programs are exempt from this requirement.

One of the criteria for approval of any school for Veterans’ training is that it review prior credit and grant credit as appropriate to a VA student’s current program. This is found in Title 38, Code of Federal Regulations, Sections 21.4253(d)(3) and 21.4254(C)(4). In essence, this requires every approved school to have and enforce a policy with regard to transfer courses, credits, and previous experience.

Schools must evaluate prior credit, grant credit as appropriate, notify the student of the evaluation, and shorten the program certified accordingly. Whenever a student initially enrolls at American Public University System or changes programs at American Public University System, a credit evaluation must be completed. Credit evaluations are not completed for doctoral level programs.

All veteran and military students will have a Joint Services Transcript (JST) requested on the student’s behalf. Air Force active duty, reserve, and veterans will need to request an official Community College of the Air Force (CCAF) transcript to be sent to the Manassas, Virginia office. Students who are using or plan to use Veterans Benefits at American Public University System must disclose all instances of prior credit received, per VA regulations. The following exclusions apply:

- Students in a Certificate program will disclose prior credits earned with Admissions Representative to determine if prior credit can be applied to Certificate program.

- Students in Courses for Transfer program will not have prior credits evaluated until a program of study is declared. Students who have not declared a major cannot be certified for VA benefits beyond their sophomore year and only general education courses can be certified prior to the declaration of a major.

- Graduate level students with no prior graduate level credits are not required to submit a transcript for credit evaluation.

- Graduate students applying to doctoral programs are not required to submit transcripts for credit evaluation or the VSA form.

Army Students
If you are an active, reserve or national guard Army student, you will also be required by the Army to create a Go Army Ed account. In order for us to create the required student agreement plan, you will need to have your TA approved, and you will also need to submit a Transfer Credit Application, even if you have never taken any prior college courses.

**Air Force Students**

If you are an active or reserve Air Force student, you will need to submit a Transfer Credit Application and your CCAF transcript to us, even if you have never taken any prior college courses. The Air Force will be requiring this in order for us to create the student agreement you will need to have your TA approved.

**Undergraduate Admission with Prior College**

You must have earned a standard high school diploma or its equivalent in order to enroll in an undergraduate program at APUS. If you are enrolling in one of our undergraduate degrees, and have also taken some college courses at an accredited university without yet earning a Bachelor degree, you will be considered a transfer student and will be required to submit a Transfer Credit (TCE) Application. If you are enrolling in an undergraduate certificate program, you will not be required to submit the TCE Application, but may do so if you believe you have college credit that could apply towards your certificate program here.

**Master’s Admission**

You must have already earned a Bachelor degree or higher. The degree must have been conferred by an institution whose accreditation is recognized by CHEA. Please go to use CHEA’s database if you want to verify if your college’s accreditation will be accepted. If you have prior graduate credit, you may submit a TCE Application to have credit evaluated toward your degree, but it is not required.

**Denial of Admission**

To protect its character and standards and in furtherance of its mission, APUS reserves the right to deny or revoke admission to any applicant or student for the following reasons:

- APUS determines that your application or admission forms, documents, or materials contain or appear to contain false, fraudulent, or incomplete statements.
- APUS determines that you have communicated information to APUS that constitutes a misrepresentation, fraud, or potential fraud with respect to any matter.
- APUS determines that unresolved discrepancies exist with respect to the applicant’s or student’s application or admission materials or information.
- APUS determines that information you submitted in support of establishing your identity or previous education is false or if APUS is unable to verify the accuracy of information that you submitted after you have been provided multiple opportunities to supply the requested documentation.

- APUS determines that the applicant does not meet applicable admissions requirements for a program.

- APUS determines that denial or revocation of admission is otherwise in the best interests of APUS or the student.

For more information regarding general admission requirements, please contact us at info@apus.edu.
General Admission Documentation Requirements

Determining Required Documents

Please locate your Academic Goal and highest level of education achieved in the table below and note the official documents required to complete your student record.

How to Track Your Documents

The Document Log can be viewed by clicking Document Log under the Academic Plan & Records dropdown at the top of your ecampus.

Your online Document Log in your student portal will list the required documentation needed to complete general admission to APUS. Some document requirements may not appear until your initial admission application has been reviewed. Also, any additional documents that you indicated on your Transfer Credit Application will not be listed until after your Transfer Credit Application has been submitted.

- If you see a status of Student Action Needed you need to take some action in order for this document to be received.
- You will see a received date next to the name of a document once it has been received.
- You will receive an auto-email to your email address on record whenever a document is posted as received to this list.
- Due to the volume of documents received each day, we are not able to honor requests to call a student when a document arrives.
- If you listed an accredited college or university and listed it on your Admission Application or Transfer Credit Application, we are unable to remove the entry from your Document Log until we have confirmed with your previous institution that you do not have a student record at that institution.

Transcript Release Authorization Form

If you submit a Transfer Credit Application, you will also need to send in your signed Transcript Release Authorization (TRA) Forms. The TRA forms allow the Document Services Department to contact most previous colleges in the United States to obtain transcripts on your behalf, provided the college accepts third-party transcript requests. If the outside institution does not allow third-party requests, we will contact you with information on how to request the transcript yourself. If you choose to
send official transcripts yourself, the TRA is not required and will be waived when the last transcript required is received.

Document Mailing Address

Please have any transcripts or other documents for your admission record sent to:

American Public University System
ATTN: Document Services
10110 Battleview Parkway, Suite 114
Manassas, VA 20109

Admission Document Policies

Registration Eligibility

- **Undergraduate Students**: If you applied prior to October 21, 2017, if you do not submit all required documentation within 15 weeks of starting your first course, you will be blocked from further registration. However, you will NOT be dropped from any current registrations solely for missing your 15-week deadline. If you applied on or after October 21, 2017, you must submit all required documentation within 8 weeks of starting your first course or you will be blocked from future registration. However, you will NOT be dropped from any current registrations solely for missing your 8-week deadline.

- **Master’s Students**: If you enroll in a master’s level program, graduate certificate, or graduate non-degree-seeking program you must provide documentation of your undergraduate bachelor’s or higher degree conferral from an institution whose accreditation is recognized by CHEA. You will not be eligible to register for courses until you have demonstrated conferral of an undergraduate a bachelor’s degree or higher and any additional admission requirements.

  - You may provide an unofficial graduate or bachelor’s diploma, transcript, or official letter of pending graduation in a Bachelor’s of higher degree to your admissions representative for review. Once the admissions representative reviews the diploma, transcript, or official letter, you may be permitted to register for courses, provided your selected program does not have any additional admission requirements. If you do not submit the official transcripts within 15 weeks of starting your first course, you will be blocked from further registration. However, you will NOT be dropped from any current registrations solely for missing your 15-week deadline. Effective October 21, 2017, you must submit official transcripts within 8 weeks of starting your first course or you will be blocked from future registration. However, you will NOT be dropped from any current registrations solely for missing your 8-week deadline.

  - If you completed a bachelor’s or master’s degree with APUS, you will not be required to provide an official transcript to enter into a graduate program with the university, but you may be asked to provide additional documentation based upon program of study.

- **Paper Transcript Requirements**: All official college transcripts for admission and TCE must be sent to APUS from the issuing institution and be received in sealed envelopes. No faxed transcripts or transcripts with envelopes that have been opened by the student will be accepted, even for temporary purposes. Paper transcripts must be printed on official tamper-proof paper and be received in our office inside their original
sealed envelopes to be considered official.

- **Electronic Transcript Requirements**: Electronic transcripts are considered official if they are delivered by the original granting institution through a secured website.
- **Degree Completion Letters**: Letters showing degree completion and/or transcripts with no degree conferral are not acceptable for admission.
- **Admission Status**: You will not have a COMPLETE admission status on your record until all documents listed in your document log have been received.
- **Document Ownership**: Once you submit a document for admission or for transfer credit, it is considered a permanent part of your student record and the property of American Public University System. We will not return any admission documents to you.

### Academic Goal - Program Level or Course Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Goal - Program Level or Course Type</th>
<th>Required Documents to Complete Your Student Record</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Entry into an Associate or Bachelor’s Program with no previous college coursework completed</td>
<td>Submission of official or unofficial high school documentation is required as listed in General Admission Policies.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Entry into an Associate or Bachelor’s Program with previous college coursework completed but not yet earned a Bachelor’s degree (Transfer Students) | • High school completion self-certification (see above)  
• Transfer Credit Application  
• Signed TRAs to acquire official transcripts from the accredited undergraduate institutions where previous coursework was taken  
• All documents listed in the Document Log |
| Entry into a Bachelor’s Program with a Bachelor’s Degree completed | Official transcript showing Bachelor’s degree (BA/BS), or higher, conferred from an institution accredited by an accrediting body recognized by CHEA All additional documents listed in your document log. |
| Entry into an Undergraduate Certificate Program | Submission of official or unofficial high school documentation is required as listed in General Admission Policies. |
| Entry into an Undergraduate Non-Degree-Seeking Program | Self-certification in admission application of a standard high school diploma or equivalent as listed in General Admission Policies. |
| Entry into an Undergraduate Audit Course | Self-certification in admission application of a standard high school diploma or equivalent as listed in General Admission Policies. |
| Entry into a Master’s Program | • Official transcript showing Bachelor’s degree (BA/BS), or higher, conferred from an institution accredited by an accrediting body recognized by CHEA. Due prior to course registration.  
• All additional documents listed in your document log.  
• Students who already have a Master’s Degree from an accredited institution should submit the official transcript of that degree instead of the BA/BS. |
| Entry into a Graduate Certificate Program | • Official transcript showing Bachelor’s degree (BA/BS), or higher, conferred from an institution accredited by an accrediting body recognized by CHEA. Due prior to course registration.  
• All additional documents listed in your document log.  
• Students who already have a Master’s Degree from an accredited institution should submit the official transcript of that degree instead of the BA/BS. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Entry into a Graduate Learning Track</td>
<td>Official transcript showing Bachelor’s degree (BA/BS), or higher, conferred from an institution accredited by an accrediting body recognized by CHEA. Due prior to course registration.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Entry into a Graduate Non-Degree-Seeking Program | • Official transcript showing Bachelor’s degree (BA/BS), or higher, conferred from an institution accredited by an accrediting body recognized by the CHEA. Due prior to course registration.  
• Students who already have a Master’s Degree from an accredited institution should submit the official transcript of that degree instead of the BA/BS. |
| Entry into a Graduate Audit Course | Official transcript showing Bachelor’s degree (BA/BS), or higher, conferred from an institution accredited by an accrediting body recognized by CHEA. |
Admission of International Students

An international student at APUS is defined as any student who does not hold U.S. citizenship. In addition to the admissions requirements set forth in its policies and procedures, APUS reserves the right to require additional documentation for admission as it deems appropriate or as may otherwise be required by law.

English Proficiency Requirement

English is the official language of the American Public University System. Other than foreign language courses, all classroom requirements are to be completed by the student in English without the use of any translation. To ensure that students have the opportunity to succeed in our courses, students who are not U.S. citizens must provide verification of English proficiency in order to enroll for academic credit in any of our courses.

As of September 15, 2012, APUS requires the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) Academic Version for the purpose of meeting the English language requirement. International students will be blocked from registration, or dropped from any initial registration, if it is determined that the TOEFL or equivalent is required to complete the admissions record.

Exemptions

- U.S. Military: Students who are active duty, reserve status, guard status, or retired U.S. military are exempt from this testing requirement.
- Previous U.S. Degrees:
  - For undergraduate, masters & graduate certificate programs, students who have earned an associate or higher degree from an accredited U.S. institution or who have completed an English composition course with a grade of B- or higher at an accredited U.S. institution.
  - For doctoral programs, students who have earned a bachelor’s or higher degree in residence at a regionally accredited institution in the U.S. or who have transcripts from at least 12 semester hours of graduate coursework with a GPA of 3.0 (out of 4.0) in residence at a regionally accredited institution in the U.S.
- Citizenship: Students who are citizens of certain countries, where English is the only official language, may be exempt from this testing requirement. Please contact your admissions representative or review our English Proficiency Requirements to verify if you would be covered by this exemption.
- Readmissions: Any international students who are currently disenrolled but requesting readmission to APUS will be required to fulfill this admission requirement unless they already successfully completed an APUS course in the past with a grade of C or higher.
- U.S. High School Graduates: Students who can supply an official transcript of graduation from a U.S. high school whose diploma is recognized by the State Board of Education or students who hold a U.S. GED certificate.
TOEFL and IELTS Results

To have an official TOEFL Score Report mailed directly to our university, the APUS code number 5315 must be supplied to ETS. Students may also send their own scanned copy of their TOEFL or IELTS results to international@apus.edu or fax to 304-724-3788. All test results must be less than 2 years old.

MINIMUM TEST SCORES ACCEPTED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Undergraduate Minimum</th>
<th>Graduate Minimum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOEFL Paper Based Test</td>
<td>520 with TWE of 4.0</td>
<td>550 with TWE of 4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOEFL Internet Based Test</td>
<td>Reading 21</td>
<td>Reading 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Writing 23</td>
<td>Writing 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IELTS Academic Test</td>
<td>Reading 6.0</td>
<td>Reading 6.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Writing 6.0</td>
<td>Writing 6.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Review the TOEFL and IELTS websites for more information.

Students may also arrange to use their ACT Verbal, SAT Verbal, GCE, IGSCE, or GSCE results by contacting us at international@apus.edu.

Non-U.S. Transcripts

If you have post-secondary transcripts from outside the U.S., you may need to have these evaluated by an accepted educational agency to determine their U.S. equivalency. Various international educational firms can interpret the educational backgrounds of people who have studied outside the United States and are in need of statements of U.S. equivalencies (See the list below under “Accepted Credential Evaluation Service Organizations.”). These evaluators issue two main types of reports:

- **Degree-only verification**: Verifies the type of degree earned and whether or not the non-U.S. institution is equivalent to an accredited U.S. institution. This is required if you are enrolling in a graduate-level program as you will need to verify that you have the equivalent of a U.S. Bachelor degree.

- **Course-by-course evaluation**: (Optional) Verifies whether or not the non-U.S. institution is equivalent to an accredited U.S. institution and includes a separate report that provides U.S. semester credit, grade equivalent, and level equivalent (graduate or undergraduate) for each course. The report is used for Transfer Credit Evaluations (TCE). This is only required if you wish to have your previous non-U.S. college work
Admission of International Students

Accepted Credential Evaluation Service Organizations

APUS will accept official evaluation reports from the foreign education evaluation agencies listed below. You will be responsible for contacting the agency directly for procedure and fee information:

- **Commission on Graduates of Foreign Nursing Schools** (CGFNS) – APUS accepts only the academic report which includes the earned credential equivalency and a course-by-course report.
- A current member of the National Association of Credential Evaluation Services National Association of Credential Evaluation Services (NACES).*
- A current member of the Association of International Credential Evaluators, Inc. (AICE).*

* Because membership may change throughout the year, applicants with non-U.S. transcripts requiring evaluation should visit the NACES or AICE web sites to see the most current information.

THE EVALUATING AGENCY SHOULD MAIL THE OFFICIAL REPORT TO THIS ADDRESS

American Public University System
Attn: Document Services
10110 Battleview Parkway, Suite 114
Manassas, VA 20109

UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSIONS WITH NO PREVIOUS COLLEGE

You must have earned a standard high school diploma or its international equivalent in order to enroll in an undergraduate program at APUS. We maintain the right to require you to provide supporting documentation if requested. However, initially no academic documentation will be required except for any English Proficiency reports or verification of residency authorization if currently residing in the U.S.

UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSIONS WITH PREVIOUS COLLEGE CREDIT

If you have previously completed college level courses, and are enrolling in an Associate or Bachelor degree, you are required to submit a Transfer Credit Evaluation (TCE) Application as part of your admission process, unless the only previous college coursework you completed was at a non-U.S. university.

If you have not earned the equivalent of a Bachelor degree yet, and you wish to have your previous college credit reviewed for potential transfer credit, you must request the educational agency interpreting your non-U.S. college-level transcript to send a course-by-course evaluation report directly to the university. If you do not wish to have your non-U.S. transcript evaluated for by an outside agency, you will only need to have an official transcript of your studies sent to us from your previous school for your student admission file.
Exception For Canadian Institutions

If you have applied for a transfer credit evaluation and are requesting transfer credit for coursework taken at a Canadian Institution, you are not required to get an International course-by-course evaluation of the Canadian transcript if it meets the following criteria, although you will still need to have an official transcript sent to us:

- Transcript is in English.
- Transcript is from a school that is a member of the Association of Canadian Colleges and Universities, OR if accreditation is shown on the transcript from the Ministry of Education of the province, OR if the school has been given degree-granting rights by an act of the Canadian legislature OR if listed as a school already recognized in CHEA database.

GRADUATE ADMISSIONS

If you are enrolling at APUS in a master’s or graduate certificate program and your bachelor’s or higher degree is from a non-U.S. institution, you must request the educational agency interpreting your non-U.S. college-level transcript to send an official degree-only verification report directly to us. The report must verify that you earned the equivalent of a bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution in the United States.

If you are enrolling at APUS in a doctoral program and your master’s or higher degree is from a non-U.S. institution, you must request the educational agency interpreting your non-U.S. college-level transcript to send an official degree-only verification report directly to us. The report must verify that you earned the equivalent of a master’s degree from a regionally accredited institution in the United States. For your unofficial transcript of a bachelor’s degree, a degree verification is not required.

If you have also completed graduate-level course work at a non-U.S. institution and wish to have this credit reviewed for potential transfer credit, you will also need to submit a Transfer Credit Application at APUS and have the educational agency complete a course-by-course evaluation with the report sent directly to us. This is not required and is only if you want to try to transfer credit to APUS.

Exceptions

CANADIAN INSTITUTIONS

You do not need to have your transcript evaluated by an educational agency for degree only verification for admission into one of our graduate programs if your degree was from a Canadian institution that meets one of these conditions:

- If the school is a member of the Association of Canadian Colleges and Universities.
- If accreditation is shown on the transcript from the Ministry of Education of the province.
- If the school has been given degree-granting rights by an act of the Canadian legislature.

SWEDISH DEFENSE COLLEGE

Our university accepts official documentation for students completing programs from the Swedish Defense College as the
equivalent of a Bachelor’s degree without requiring an educational agency evaluation.

If you have more questions about international document requirements, please e-mail us at info@apus.edu.
Admission of Concurrent High School Students

Students who are still in high school and at least 14 years of age who meet eligibility requirements for concurrent enrollment can be admitted as an undergraduate Non-Degree Seeking student and are able to register for 100 and 200 level courses. The eligibility requirements are below.

Students who have erroneously stated they are still in high school on the application for admission may provide one of the below for review in order to determine eligibility to pursue a degree or certificate program:

- An unofficial or official high school transcript/diploma
- A signed letter from their Education Service Officer indicating that the student’s high school is acceptable for acceptance into their service branch and the usage of tuition assistance benefits
- An unofficial or official Joint Services Transcript, CCAF transcript or DD Form 214 Certificate of Release/Discharge from Active Duty
- An unofficial or official college transcript showing completion of 9 or more hours of college credit

Concurrent Eligibility Requirements

You will need to supply the following documents prior to being eligible to register for courses:

- If you are under the age of 17, you will need to have an Enrollment Waiver Form signed by your parent or legal guardian.
- An official high school transcript or official letter from the principal or guidance counselor verifying junior or senior standing and high school GPA of 3.0 or better or its equivalent. A class standing lower than junior or a GPA of 2.0-3.0 also may be accepted in certain circumstances and subject to the APUS Provost’s approval.

If you have any more questions regarding enrolling while still in high school, or need a copy of the Enrollment Waiver Form, please contact us at info@apus.edu.
Admission of any Student Under 17

If you are under the age of 17 and wish to register for courses at APUS, you must submit an Enrollment Waiver Form signed by your parent or legal guardian whether you are a concurrent high school or grade school student or have already graduated from high school. You will be blocked from registering for courses until we have this signed document on your record. High school documentation is required as listed in the General Admission Policies.

- Enrollment Waiver Form signed by your parent or legal guardian is required prior to being eligible to register for courses.
- Verification of high school completion or equivalent prior to registering for courses.

If you also have not yet completed the equivalent of high school, please see Admission of Concurrent High School Students.

If you have any more questions regarding enrolling, or need a copy of the Enrollment Waiver Form, please contact us at info@apus.edu.
Admission of Students with IEP, Technical or Vocational Diplomas

APUS does not accept IEP, Technical, or Vocational diplomas as the equivalent of a high school diploma. An Individualized Education Program (IEP) is a special education high school diploma typically awarded to individuals receiving special education services; requirements for these types of diplomas are unique to each student’s needs/abilities and may not provide access to the general education curriculum. A Technical/Vocational high school diploma is typically awarded to individuals that demonstrate mastery of technical skills or a level of competence in a specific occupational area instead of college preparation.

If you have an IEP, Technical, or Vocational diploma, you may choose one of the following options to gain admission to one of our degree programs, but you will likely not be eligible to use Federal Student Aid of any kind to cover your tuition costs.

- You may seek admission as a concurrent high school student, which means you must enroll in non-degree-seeking status. Once you have completed 12 semester hours at APU with a GPA of 2.0 or above, you may apply to change to enroll in a degree program. If you request to change your major to a degree or certificate prior to successfully completing 12 semester hours with a minimum 2.0 GPA, we will not be able to process your request.

- You may seek admission to a degree at APUS after successfully completing 12 semester hours or more at a recognized accredited community college with a GPA of 2.0 or above. However, if using this option, you will not be able to register at APUS until we have received and been able to verify this on your official transcript, unless you are enrolled only as a non-degree-seeking (undergraduate courses for transfer) student.

Students who have erroneously stated they have an IEP, Technical, or Vocational high school diploma on the application for admission may provide one of the below for review in order to determine eligibility to pursue a degree or certificate program:

- An unofficial or official high school transcript/diploma
- An unofficial or official college transcript showing completion of 12 or more hours of college credit with a GPA of 2.0 or above

If you have an IEP, Vocational, or Technical high school diploma, per federal guidelines you will not be eligible to use federal student aid, despite being admitted to a degree or certificate program, unless you already were approved for and have used federal student aid prior to 2012.

If you have any questions regarding your options with an IEP, Technical, or Vocational, or diploma, please contact us at info@apus.edu.
Admission of Home-Schooled Applicants

If you were home schooled for your high school diploma, you must self-certify on your admission application that you have completed secondary school through home schooling as defined by state law in your state of residence at the time.

High school documentation is required as listed in the General Admission Policies.

If you have any questions about being admitted as a home schooled student, please contact us at info@apus.edu.
Admission of Students from Non-Recognized High Schools

Students must possess a standard high school diploma from a high school recognized by a regional accrediting body or the state or county Board of Education in your high school’s home state. If it is found that you received your diploma from a high school that is not recognized by a state or county Board of Education in your high school’s home state, or by a regional accrediting body, or you did not receive the state-defined equivalent of a high school diploma, you will be dropped from any current course registrations and your admission will be denied. Any federal financial aid that you have been awarded at this point will be canceled.

If you want to check if your high school diploma will be accepted, please check with the state or county Board of Education in the location where your high school is based to verify that they recognize diplomas issued by your high school.

Students who have earned a diploma from a school that does not meet APUS admissions standards but who have earned 9 or more hours of college credit may be admitted to APUS on a case by case basis, but may not be eligible for certain forms of financial assistance, such as Federal Student Aid benefits.

Students actively serving or who have served in the United States Armed Forces may submit a signed letter from a member in an official capacity, such as a Company Commander or an Education Service Officer, indicating that the student’s high school is acceptable for acceptance into their service branch and the usage of tuition assistance benefits. The student may also submit an unofficial or official document proving military status such as a Joint Services Transcript, an Enlisted Record Brief, CCAF transcript, or DD Form 214 Certificate of Release/Discharge from Active Duty.

If you have any questions regarding your high school diploma, please contact us at info@apus.edu.
First Course Recommendations

APUS has no formal placement tests for any subject, but the University does recommend registering for certain courses early in your academic career to set yourself up for success.

Effective July 2019

English Course Recommendations

- Students who are unsure of their proficiency in basic grammar and sentence structure, or who have never taken a college-level writing course should register for English 100.
- Students who have taken a college-level writing course, and are confident in their ability to create clean, error-free prose should register for English 110 (Making Writing Relevant).
- Students should take their first writing course as early as possible to increase chances of success in subsequent General Education and Program courses.

Math Course Recommendations

- Students who have never taken Pre-Algebra should register for Math 100.
- Students who have taken Pre-Algebra, but not a college-level Algebra course, should enroll in Math 101 (Introduction to College Algebra), Math 110 (College Algebra), or Math 125 (Math for Liberal Arts Majors).
- Students who are confident in their college-level Algebra abilities should enroll in Math 111 (Trigonometry).

If you have any questions regarding your course planning, please contact your admissions representative at info@apus.edu. Your admissions representative will also be happy to assist with course registration, recommend course progression, and discuss course load.
How to Transfer Prior College Credit to APUS

Our university system is student-focused and committed to awarding as much transfer credit as possible to our students.

Here’s how to initiate your Transfer Credit Evaluation (TCE):

- Log into your e-campus and click Transfer Credit Application under the ACADEMIC PLAN & FORMS Menu at the top of your screen.
- If you would like for us to request all of your transcripts, please complete and upload the Transcript Release Authorization (TRA) form(s). To locate the TRA form(s):
  - Log into your e-campus and click TCE Request Form under the ACADEMIC PLAN & FORMS, COMPLETED FORMS section.
  - You will notice a blue link with your previous college(s) listed. Click on the link to print the TRA form(s); then sign and return to us.
  - Instructions for uploading the TRA form to your Document Log are included at the top of the TRA form. If you’re unable to upload your TRA form, you can scan and email it to TRA@apus.edu or fax it to 304-724-3811.
  - Please note that some institutions will not allow a third party to obtain the official transcript. If this is the case, a TRA form will not be available to you. Additionally, the Document Log in your e-campus will indicate “Student Action Needed” next to the name of the institution. In these instances, you will need to request the official transcript. The transcript must arrive directly from the sending institution or from you in an unopened/sealed envelope to be considered official.

*The Document Services team will order your transcript within two business days of receipt of the signed TRA form. Your transcript will arrive based on your previous institutions processing time; schools that provide eTranscripts may be as little as two business days, schools that provide physical transcripts may take up to four weeks.

Here’s what you need to know about the TCE process:

- If you are an active duty member of the United States Army, Navy, Marine Corp, or Coast Guard, you are required to submit a TCE Application. A Joint Services Transcript (JST) will be automatically added to your document log and will be ordered for you. Air Force active duty, reserve, and veterans will need to request an official Community College of the Air Force (CCAF) transcript to be sent to the Manassas, Virginia, office.
- You are responsible for providing the necessary documents or certificates of completion selected on the TCE Application for professional military/civilian experience recognized by ACE; these may be faxed to 304.724.3788 or emailed to documents@apus.edu. *Please include your student ID and ACE ID number on each document. This entry will appear as Student Action Needed on your Document Log page.
- You are also responsible for providing copies of CLEP/DSST/AP exam scores; these may be faxed to 304-724-3788 or emailed to documents@apus.edu.
  *This entry will appear as Student Action Needed on your Document Log page.
- If all required documents are not received within 8 weeks from the date your first course begins, you will be prevented from future course registrations until all documentation is received.
As the documents you selected for credit evaluation arrive, they will be added to your student record and your document log entry status will be updated to reflect a “Received” status. To view the status of your incoming documents, please log into the Document Log by clicking Document Log under the Academic Plan & Records dropdown at the top of your ecampus. Your Document Log will appear and you will be able to view the status of your documents.

Only after ALL documents you have listed for review have been received, will your file sent for the official TCE. This portion of the process can take up to 2-3 weeks.

Transfer Credit Guidelines

Residency requirements (coursework completed through the university by an enrolled student) are set by our accrediting body, the Higher Learning Commission (HLC). Transfer guidelines are established by the university; and the total number of credits you may transfer also depends on your declared program of study and whether the type of credit previously earned meets the learning outcomes and objectives for the program. *We only accept credits that apply directly toward your program requirements.

- Certificate – varies; up to 9 credits remaining
- Associate – 45 max transfer credits accepted (42 for Virginia state residents)
- Bachelor – 90 max transfer credits accepted (84 for Virginia state residents)
- Master – 15 credits transfer maximum
- Dual Degree – 9 credits transfer maximum (no course may be transferred into the Core area)

The University also accepts credits earned based on assessment or experience (college-level exams, civilian, corporate, government, and military learning), not from an accredited academic institution or military course, is also acceptable for transfer. Credit of this nature is defined as nontraditional credit. There are guidelines on the amount of credit we can accept for transfer. This amount is part of the total transfer credit maximum.

- Certificate – 9 credits of the 9 credit transfer maximum can be nontraditional credit
- Associate – only 30 credits of the 45 credit transfer maximum can be nontraditional credit
- Bachelor – only 60 credits of the 90 credit transfer maximum can be nontraditional credit
- Master – only 3 credits of the 15 credit transfer maximum can be nontraditional credit

NOTE to VIRGINIA RESIDENTS: State regulations require that all students who reside in Virginia complete a minimum of 30% of their coursework at the University in order to be granted a degree from the University. Any questions about this requirement should be directed to studentservices@apus.edu.

Acceptable grades

Undergraduate level: Grades of “C” or above
Master’s level: Grades of “B” or above are acceptable
Course age limitations

In addition to the below course-specific age limitations, please be advised that master’s-level coursework older than 10 years will not be accepted for transfer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Restricted Subjects and Corresponding APUS Course Prefix</th>
<th>Age Limitation</th>
<th>Transfer Credit Award Policy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology Design (DSIN) Information System Security (ISSC) Information Technology Management (ITMG) Engineering (ELEN and ENGR)</td>
<td>5+ Years</td>
<td>Courses for transfer in these subject areas that exceed 5 years in age may be transferred into undergraduate or master’s programs to fulfill General Elective area requirements only, and will not be considered equivalent to any APUS course offering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Development (ENTD) Information Security Planning (INFO) Computer Information System Technology (ITCC) Web Development (WEBD)</td>
<td>7+ Years</td>
<td>Courses for transfer in these subject areas that exceed 7 years in age may be transferred into undergraduate or master’s programs to fulfill General Elective area requirements only, and will not be considered equivalent to any APUS course offering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science* (POLS)</td>
<td>10+ Years</td>
<td>Political Science courses that exceed 10 years in age will not be considered equivalent to any APUS course offering. *General Political Science coursework over 10 years may be used to fulfill General Education Political Science requirements at the undergraduate level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology** (SOCI)</td>
<td>20+ Years</td>
<td>Sociology courses that exceed 20 years in age will not be considered equivalent to any APUS course offering. **General Sociology coursework over 20 years may be used to fulfill General Education Social Science requirements at the undergraduate level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology*** (PSYC)</td>
<td>30+ Years</td>
<td>Psychology courses that exceed 30 years in age will not be considered equivalent to any APUS course offering. ***General Psychology coursework over 30 years may be used to fulfill General Education Social Science requirements at the undergraduate level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transfer Credit Information

For detailed information on Transfer Credit Evaluation (TCE), and to see exactly how your completed courses from your college may transfer to APUS, please visit the Transfer Credit Evaluation Center for AMU and APU.
## APUS Student Fees

### APUS Student Fees as of 9/2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admission Fee</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop Fee (before Week 2)</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master’s Comprehensive Exam</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Completion Fee: Degree (Associate, Bachelor’s, Master’s)</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completion Fee: Certificate</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Fee</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Late Fee (non-refundable)</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Fee: Active-duty military servicemembers, and for Guard and Reserve personnel when using military TA***</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Fee: Courses other than ENGR and ELEN courses***</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Fee: ENGR and ELEN courses***</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript (each):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Official Electronic Transcript</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Official Paper Transcript</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unofficial Electronic Transcript</td>
<td>$5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Course Material Costs</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

***Per course

### APUS Student Fees as of 1/1/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admission Fee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop Fee (before Week 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master’s Comprehensive Exam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Completion Fee: Degree (Associate, Bachelor’s, Master’s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completion Fee: Certificate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Fee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Late Fee (non-refundable)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Fee: Active-duty military servicemembers, and for Guard and Reserve personnel when using military TA***</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Fee: Courses other than ENGR and ELEN courses***</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Fee: ENGR and ELEN courses***</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript (each):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Official Electronic Transcript</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Official Paper Transcript</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unofficial Electronic Transcript</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Course Material Costs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admission Fee</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop Fee (before Week 2)</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master’s Comprehensive Exam</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Completion Fee: Degree (Associate, Bachelor’s, Master’s)</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completion Fee: Certificate</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Fee</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Late Fee (non-refundable)</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Fee: Active-duty military servicemembers, and for Guard and Reserve personnel when using military TA***</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Fee: Courses other than ENGR and ELEN courses***</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Fee: ENGR and ELEN courses***</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript (each):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Official Electronic Transcript</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Official Paper Transcript</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unofficial Electronic Transcript</td>
<td>$5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Course Material Costs</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*** Per course
# APUS Tuition

## Tuition Rates through 12/31/2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8- and 16-Week Sessions (3 semester hours)</th>
<th>Cost per Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Credit: Undergraduate $270 per credit hour/$250 per credit hour for military-affiliated students*</td>
<td>$810/$750*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Credit: Master’s Level $350 per credit hour/$325 per credit hour for military-affiliated students*</td>
<td>$1050/$975*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral</td>
<td>View programs for pricing details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing a Course</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8- and 16-Week Sessions (4 semester hours)</th>
<th>Cost per Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Credit: Undergraduate $270 per credit hour/$250 per credit hour for military-affiliated students*</td>
<td>$1,080/$1000*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Credit: Master’s Level $350 per credit hour/$325 per credit hour for military-affiliated students*</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral</td>
<td>View programs for pricing details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing a Course</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Military-affiliated students receive a tuition grant that caps undergraduate tuition at $250/credit hour and master’s degree and graduate certificate tuition at $325/credit hour. This grant is for U.S. active-duty servicemembers and their spouses/dependents, Guard, Reserve, and veterans.

## Tuition Rates Effective 1/1/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8- and 16-Week Sessions (3 semester hours)</th>
<th>Cost per Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Credit: Undergraduate $285 per credit hour/$250 per credit hour for active-duty military students*</td>
<td>$855/$750*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 8- and 16-Week Sessions (4 semester hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Type</th>
<th>Cost per Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Credit: Undergraduate</td>
<td>$1,140/$1000*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Credit: Master’s Level</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral</td>
<td>View programs for pricing details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing a Course</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Active-duty servicemembers receive a tuition grant that caps undergraduate, master’s degree, and graduate certificate tuition at $250/credit hour to ensure there is no out-of-pocket cost. In addition a new master’s-level book grant will be available. Both of these grants apply to active-duty servicemembers, their spouse and dependents, and Guard members or Reservists using TA.

For more information on audit or other course type, please refer to the Registration section.
APUS Tuition Refund Schedule

Tuition Refunds - Course Start or During Week One

You will receive a 100% refund of tuition if you drop the course before or during week 1 of the course.

- Refunds through week one DO include your technology fees charged per course.
- Refunds through week one DO NOT include late registration fees.

Refunds after Week One

Refunds for academic credit courses are based on the weekly schedule of your course session.

You should use the tables below to find your potential refund amount based on the session length of your course and in which week of the course session you submitted your online withdrawal request form.

Students should allow 30 days for the processing of tuition refunds. Depending on the original payment method, refunds may not be issued if there is a past due balance on the account. In some cases, credits may instead be applied to the open balance.

- **Audit Students**: There are no refunds for students withdrawing from Audit courses after week one.
- **Involuntary Withdrawals**: Students receive the standard refund based on the date of the withdrawal if they are involuntarily withdrawn from courses due to lack of academic progress, or suspension due to student conduct issues, including plagiarism.

16-Week Course - Tuition Refund Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Withdrawal Request Date</th>
<th>Tuition Refund Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Before or During Week 1</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During Week 2</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During Weeks 3 and 4</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal Request Date</td>
<td>Tuition Refund Percentage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before or During Week 1</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During Week 2</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During Weeks 3 and 4</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During Weeks 5 through 8</td>
<td>No Refund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 8-Week Course - Tuition Refund Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Withdrawal Request Date</th>
<th>Tuition Refund Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Before or During Week 1</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During Week 2</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During Weeks 3 and 4</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During Weeks 5 through 8</td>
<td>No Refund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Students Paying with Military Tuition Assistance

This refund schedule is ONLY applicable to eligible U.S. service members who have paid for all or a portion of their course tuition using Military Tuition Assistance (TA).

### 16-Week Course – Tuition Refund Schedule for Military TA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Withdrawal Request Date</th>
<th>Tuition Refund Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Before or During Weeks 1-2</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During Weeks 3 and 4</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During Weeks 5 through 8</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During Weeks 9 through 10</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8-Week Course - Tuition Refund Schedule for Military TA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Withdrawal Request Date</th>
<th>Tuition Refund Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Before or During Week 1</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During Week 2</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During Weeks 3 and 4</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During Week 5</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During Weeks 6 through 8</td>
<td>No Refund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2-Week Course - Tuition Refund Schedule for Military TA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Withdrawal Request Date</th>
<th>Tuition Refund Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Before or During Week 1</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During Week 2</td>
<td>No Refund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Automatic Debit Plan

APUS offers an Automatic Debit Plan to enable you to spread tuition payments out over time by having them automatically charged to a credit card on a pre-set schedule. The amount and number of payments is proportional to the length of the course. If you are in 16-week courses, you will make four ADP payments. If you are in 8-week courses, you will make two ADP payments.

ADP Eligibility

To be eligible to use ADP, you must:

- Have declared an undergraduate or graduate degree as your academic goal
- Use a credit card as payment
- Have an acceptable credit history with APUS

For more information regarding our payment plans, please visit the AMU or APU tuition & finance site.
Credit Card

You may pay your tuition and any other charges with your Master Card®, Visa® or Discover® card.
Department of Defense Training Funds

If you serve in the military or the Federal Civil Service, you should contact your Education Services Officer (ESO) or Civilian Training Representative to find out if you are eligible for training funds before registering for classes. These funds are not administered by DANTES and are typically reserved for courses that apply directly to your job. If eligible, you may pay tuition with command or agency training funds by submitting a DD-1556 (or other applicable form).
Employer Voucher

Many corporations and companies, including the federal government, offer educational benefits to their employees through an Employer Voucher process. You should check with your Human Resources representative for specific details. Our university system will provide any necessary documentation regarding tuition, fees, accreditation, course content, or other information that may be required.

Because direct billing cannot be contingent upon a final grade or completion of a course, you will need to pay upfront if your employer requires a specific minimum final grade before a guarantee of tuition payment can be made. We recommend consider using our ADP Payment option if you fall under this employer reimbursement system. Learn more at our AMU or APU tuition & finance site.

To qualify for the Employer Voucher payment option

- Your employer must provide our Finance Office with a guarantee of tuition payment through an Employer Voucher. This voucher should be faxed to our Finance Office prior to the start date of the course.
- Prior to course registration, you must obtain your Employer’s Identification Number (EIN), which can be found on any W-2 form or supplied by the employer’s Human Resources Office.
- At the time of registration, you must choose “Employer Voucher” as payment type and enter the EIN.
Federal Government Employee Tuition Reimbursement

If you are a full-time employee of the federal government, you may be eligible for reimbursement of your tuition and course material costs associated with your studies. The Office of Personnel Management supports job-related studies with up to 100% tuition reimbursement and may also cover the cost of all required course materials. The extent of this coverage depends on:

- Approval by both your immediate supervisor and your local Civilian Training Director confirming the course to be directly related to your job requirements and professional development.
- Funds available for the course. In some cases, limited funding may preclude full tuition reimbursement and/or course material cost coverage.

You should confirm approval and financial assistance before registering for any courses.
Federal Student Aid

As an APUS student, you may be eligible to use the two primary types of Federal Student Aid at APUS.

- Loans, which need to be repaid.
- Grants, which do not need to be repaid.

To determine if you are eligible for Federal Student Aid, please visit our AMU or APU tuition & finance site.
Federal Grants

Grants are a type of federal aid that do not need to be repaid. APUS participates in the Federal Pell Grant program.

Federal Pell Grant eligibility is based upon financial need, as well as other eligibility requirements for Federal Student Aid (FSA).

As a student at APUS, you may be eligible for the Federal Pell Grant. For more information, please visit our AMU or APU tuition & finance site.
Military Tuition Assistance

If you are an active or reserve member of a branch of the U.S. military, you may be eligible for Military Tuition Assistance.

- All military branches require course registration PRIOR to tuition assistance approval.
- Each military branch has a different process for requesting and processing your military TA.
- Military TA does NOT cover one time fees such as late registration fees, course technology fees, graduation fees, or transcript fees.
- The military will only pay for one degree per level, so if you already have an Associate degree, you will not be approved to use military TA for another Associate degree.
- If you are an active member of the U.S. Army, or Army Reserves or National Guard, you will need to create an education account in the Army’s Go Army Ed Portal at www.GoArmyEd.com.
- If you are required to use the Go Army Ed portal, you will need to submit all course registration requests in both the AMU and the Go Army Ed portal.

For more information on military tuition assistance, or to find the correct process for your branch of the military, please visit our AMU or APU tuition & finance site.
Outside Scholarships

You may use an outside scholarship to cover your tuition at APUS. We encourage you to investigate the availability of grants or scholarships from all sources - review the APUS Web site, research the Department of Education resources and contact local or private organizations like AMVETS, Rotary Clubs, community foundations, or your local Chamber of Commerce.

For more information on outside scholarships, please go visit our AMU or APU tuition & finance site.
State Grant Programs

We encourage you to research grants from the state in which you currently reside. To find out more about grants in your home state, please contact our Financial Aid Office.
VA Benefits

If you are a veteran of the U.S. military, there are multiple GI Bill® benefits for which you might qualify.

If you are using VA benefits to cover your tuition, you will need to initially pay your tuition with a credit card upon registration or set up the automatic debit plan. Also, due to Veteran’s Administration (VA) Consent Compliance regulations in relation to the Principles of Excellence Executive Order, APUS is now required to gain and log your consent, for each course, prior to submitting your enrollment to the VA.

If you are eligible to combine Department of Defense (DoD) tuition assistance with VA benefits, you must notify your VA office.

To determine your eligibility for VA benefits, contact the VA office online at www.GIBill.va.gov or call them toll free at 888-442-4551.

For information on the number of semester hours required for full-, three quarter-, or half-time VA benefit levels, please go to the Definition of Full-Time Status for VA Students.

For more information regarding using VA benefits for your APUS courses, please visit our AMU or APU tuition & finance site.

If you are experiencing difficult circumstances while coordinating VA benefits and tuition payment, please contact vaquestions@apus.edu for assistance.
Vocational Rehabilitation Funding

If you are a disabled veteran or civilian, you may be entitled to Vocational Rehabilitation education benefits.

Disabled military veterans should submit VA Form 28-1900 to their local VA office. Once approved, your case manager will need to provide the VA Form 28-1900 to APUS. This form should be faxed to 866-755-8763. For more information regarding the Vocational Rehabilitation educational benefits for disabled military, please go to http://www.vba.va.gov/bln/vre/index.htm.

The State Divisions of Vocational Rehabilitation Program provides grants to states to support a wide range of services designed to help individuals with disabilities prepare for and engage in gainful employment consistent with their strengths, resources, priorities, concerns, abilities, capabilities, interests, and informed choice. Eligible individuals are those who have a physical or mental impairment that results in a substantial impediment to employment, who can benefit from vocational rehabilitation (VR) services for employment, and who require VR services. Priority must be given to serving individuals with the most significant disabilities if a state is unable to serve all eligible individuals.

If you are a disabled civilian, please go to http://www2.ed.gov/programs/rsabvrs/index.html for more information regarding Vocational Rehabilitation benefits.

If you have any questions regarding how to use your Vocational Rehabilitation benefits at APUS, please contact us at Vaquestions@apus.edu.
Consequences of Unpaid Balances

American Public University System ("APUS" or the "University") provides high quality educational programs at an affordable cost. Each student is responsible for understanding their charges and meeting financial obligations associated with their education. While we understand that many students receive financial assistance from third parties, including military tuition assistance and federal financial aid, the ultimate financial responsibility belongs to the student.

For students using U.S. Department of Veteran Affairs educational benefits, please refer to the section in the student handbook: “Department of Veteran Affairs (VA) Payments.”

If for any reason a payment is not received and a balance exists on your student account, you will be placed on Financial Hold. This status includes third-party payments, such as TA, FSA, or Scholarships that have not been received as expected.

If your financial status is on Financial Hold, you will be blocked from the following while the balance is remaining:

- Registration for another course.
- Having your APUS transcript released.
- Having your diploma or certificate issued.
- Being readmitted to the university.
- Students should contact Student Support at finaidaccounts@apus.edu as soon as possible to resolve any outstanding balances on their accounts.

Payment Policies

Tuition and fees are due in full prior to the beginning of each academic period (session or semester) through direct payment or approved payment arrangements. Balances may be viewed by the student via their online ledger.

Students are responsible for making payment or entering into an approved payment arrangement prior to the start of the academic period regardless of whether notification was received regarding an unpaid balance.

Students are financially responsible for all unpaid balances including those that result from payments not received from, or payments returned to, third parties. Third parties include, but are not limited to, military tuition assistance, Veteran’s benefits, employer education benefits, scholarships, and federal financial aid.

Notifications regarding account balances are sent to the student’s email address. Students are responsible for maintaining their correct e-mail address with APUS.
Outstanding Accounts and Collections Policy

Students are responsible for charges assessed to their account. There may be financial impacts related to dropping or withdrawing from a course or the University.

Student accounts are considered to be in good standing if by the payment deadline at the beginning of each academic period: (a) the student’s tuition and fees are paid in full; (b) the student has an approved payment arranged (approved by the Business Office) that is current in its payments; (c) the student has approved tuition assistance through a third party (ex: Military Tuition Assistance); or (d) the student has approved financial aid through federal student aid; or (e) a scholarship sufficient to cover the student’s account balance.

A student account is not in good standing if there is an outstanding balance that is past due that will not be paid through an approved payment plan, third party, scholarship or federal student aid.

A student account will be placed on a balance due hold if third party payments, including but not limited to, military tuition assistance, Veteran’s benefits, employer education benefits, scholarships and federal student aid are not received or are returned due to participation or eligibility rules. For students using U.S. Department of Veteran Affairs educational benefits, please refer to the section in the student handbook: Department of Veteran Affairs (VA) Payments.

If activity on a student account results in a balance later in, or after the term, a balance due hold will be placed on the account at that time.

If a student account is not in good standing it may, among other things, result in:

- Cancellation of enrollment
- Denial of registration for future classes
- Denial of transcripts
- Referral to collections agency
- Denial of readmission
- Denial of graduation

In the event a student becomes delinquent, the account may be referred to a collection agency and additional costs may become an additional obligation of the student.

When an account is referred to an outside collection agency, the past due account may be reported to all national credit bureaus.

Once the account is referred to a collection agency, students will be contacted by a representative of that agency. Payments are then made directly to that agency and not the University.
Billing Rights Summary

If a student believes their account balance is incorrect, or they would like more information about a transaction on their account, the student may contact us as follows:

- Telephone: 877-755-2787 ext: 8227
- E-mail: finaidaccounts@apus.edu
- Mail:
  American Public University System
  Attn: Business Office
  111 West Congress Street
  Charles Town, WV 25414

Please include the following information in the request:

- Student name and student ID#.
- The dollar amount of the suspected error.
- A description of the error and an explanation, if possible, of why the student believes the error occurred or why the student is disputing the balance.

A student does not have to pay the amount in question while the University investigates, but the student is obligated to pay the portion of the bill that is not in question.
## Definition of Full Time Status for VA Benefits

Your enrollment status for VA Benefits is based on your course load. The chart below applies to VA benefit requirements for full-, three quarter-, or half-time benefit levels.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session of Courses</th>
<th>Monthly Course Load</th>
<th>Student Status</th>
<th>Rate of Pursuit¹,²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Master’s Level: 8-Week Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Credit hours</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Credit hours</td>
<td>Three-quarter time</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Master’s Level: 16-Week Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Credit hours</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Credit hours</td>
<td>Three-quarter time</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Credit hours</td>
<td>Half-time</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Undergraduate: 8-Week Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Credit hours</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Credit hours</td>
<td>Half-time</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Undergraduate: 16-Week Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Credit hours</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Credit hours</td>
<td>Three-quarter time</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Credit hours</td>
<td>Half-time</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Credit hours</td>
<td>Less than Half-time</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. BAH is only payable for a rate of pursuit greater than .50.
2. Rate of Pursuit is calculated by Department of Veterans Affairs. This calculation is determined by training level, credits taken in a term, and length of term. APUS does not calculate the Rate of Pursuit.

**Please note:** The above chart does not apply to Federal Student Aid (FSA). If you are applying for Federal Student Aid, there is a different enrollment status standard for determining aid eligibility. Please see the chart below for FSA status definitions.
### Definition of Full-Time Status for FSA Benefits

#### Master's Level: Per Semester*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Course Load</th>
<th>Student Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6+ Semester Hours</td>
<td>Full Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Three-Quarter Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Semester Hours</td>
<td>Half Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Less than Half Time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Undergraduate: Per Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Course Load</th>
<th>Student Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12+ semester Hours</td>
<td>Full Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 semester Hours</td>
<td>Three-Quarter Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 semester Hours</td>
<td>Half Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 semester Hours</td>
<td>Less than Half Time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To be eligible for FSA, you must have an enrollment status of:

- Undergraduate students need a minimum of 3 credit hours per semester for Pell grants; 6 credit hours per semester for Teach Grants; and 6 credit hours per semester for loans.
- Master’s level students need at least 3 credits per semester for loans.

*Doctoral students may review the definition of their full time status here.*
Definition of Satisfactory Academic Progress for Financial Aid (SAP)

Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) indicates your successful completion of coursework towards a degree or certificate.

- According to federal regulations, students who fail to make **satisfactory academic progress** towards their degree or certificate will lose their ability to receive Federal Student Aid (FSA).
- This regulation applies to all students applying for financial aid, including those that have not previously received financial aid.
- During the first evaluation where a student has failed to meet SAP, they may qualify for a “warning” semester during which they may retain their eligibility to receive FSA.
- Students who lose their aid may appeal the loss provided there are mitigating circumstances that inhibited their academic progress.
- If an appeal is approved, the student’s FSA eligibility is reinstated for one probationary semester.
- If mitigating circumstances do not exist, students may take classes at their own expense to demonstrate improvement for a future appeal.
- To otherwise restore eligibility students must achieve the GPA and hours target as defined in the policy.

SAP is evaluated based on grades posted at the end of each semester and prior to the beginning of the upcoming semester (defined as a 16-week period of academic study), as well as prior to the student receiving FSA for the first time at APUS.

- The criteria used to measure Satisfactory Academic Progress:
  - Cumulative grade point average (qualitative)
  - Credit hour completion/Program Pace (quantitative)
- The requirements of each criterion must be met and are described in detail below.

Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)

- Cumulative GPA is the qualitative measure of SAP, meaning that it looks at the quality of the grades that each student earns in their courses.
- Cumulative GPA is calculated after 6 undergraduate credits or 6 graduate credits are completed at AMU.
- Evaluation thereafter occurs in the segments listed in the table below; only credits completed at AMU with a final grade of A through F are included in the Cumulative GPA calculation.
- To meet SAP requirements, students must maintain a Cumulative GPA that meets or exceeds our minimum as shown in the chart below.
- Students who fail to meet CGPA requirements also fail to meet SAP requirements and will be denied FSA (information on Loss of FSA Eligibility is located under Policies and Procedures for Award of FSA).
## Definition of Satisfactory Academic Progress for Financial Aid (SAP)

### SAP Criteria on Cumulative GPA (CGPA) and Credits Completed

#### Undergraduate Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Credits Completed (including transferred credits*)</th>
<th>Minimum CGPA Required for Financial Aid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-12</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13+</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Masters and Graduate Certificate Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Credits Completed (including transferred credits*)</th>
<th>Minimum CGPA Required for Financial Aid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-8</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9+</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### RN to MSN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Credits Completed (including transferred credits*)</th>
<th>Minimum CGPA Required for Financial Aid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-8</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9+</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Credits transferred in from another college or university via an official Transfer Credit Evaluation are factored into the calculation of how many credits a student has completed in determining the minimum Cumulative GPA threshold from the chart. For example:

- An undergraduate student with no transfer credits must have a minimum Cumulative GPA of 1.5 once they have completed their first 6 credits at AMU.
- A student who transferred in 9 credits, and then completed 6 credits at AMU, must have a minimum Cumulative GPA of 2.00 (9 transfer credits plus 6 credits completed equals 15). As noted in the chart above, any student with more than 13 credit hours must maintain a 2.0 cumulative GPA. The calculation of a student’s CGPA only includes grades from courses completed at AMU.
Credit Hour Completion/Program Pace

Credit hour completion is the quantitative measure of SAP, meaning that students must complete a certain percentage of their courses to maintain eligibility for Federal Student Aid.

- Each academic program within our university system has a defined number of credit hours required for completion.
- A student must complete his/her program within 150% of the published credits. Examples:
  - If your program requirements are 120 credits, you must satisfy all requirements of your program without having to attempt more than 180 credits.
  - If your program requirements are 18 credits, you must satisfy all requirements of your program without having to attempt more than 27 credits.

- Courses with a final undergraduate grade of A through D- or a final graduate grade of A through C will be counted towards credits completed.
- Final grades that fall below the minimums (D- for undergraduates and C for graduates) are not counted as credits completed but will be used to determine credits attempted.
- Students who withdraw from a course are considered as having attempted the course.
- Students who drop a course are not considered as having attempted the course.
- Courses that are otherwise dropped prior to the course start date or during the add/drop period in Week One will not count towards attempted credits. Please note: All students are required to log into each of their courses during Week One and submit a class post/assignment of at least 250 words. Students who do not submit this assignment during the first week of class will be automatically dropped from any course(s) in which this assignment has not been completed.
- Courses with grades of incomplete (“I”) will not be counted as attempted until a final grade is earned by the student or the Registrar or instructor converts the “I” grade to an “F.”
- Remedial courses do not count towards attempted credits.
- Any course in which the student remains beyond Week One will count towards attempted courses regardless of the grade received.
- Repeated courses will count as attempted courses.
- To maintain SAP, students must achieve a minimum percentage of credits earned versus credits attempted.

SAP Criteria Based on Credits Attempted versus Credits Completed

Undergraduate Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits Attempted</th>
<th>Credits Completed %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits Attempted</th>
<th>Credits Completed %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-9</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-18</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19+</td>
<td>67%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits transferred from another college or university are included in determining the credits completed percentage for the quantitative measure - completed hours divided by attempted hours. Likewise, the total of APUS and transfer credits that a student has from another college or university will be added to determine where they fall on the chart above.
Code of Conduct for Student Loans at APUS

American Public University System subscribes to the code of conduct set forth in the Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008. As APUS currently participates in both Private and Direct Loans, the APUS Financial Aid Office has not and will not participate in revenue sharing with Lenders, Guarantors or Servicers of these loans. Staff is banned from receiving gifts from any of the above agencies other than those considered of minimal value by the federal regulations.

The Financial Aid/Financial Services Offices will in no way influence the choice of lender for private loans. APUS has posted Private lender information based on past student choice and availability by local regional and national options; no specific lender is recommended over any others. The information is posted to assist in student research only. Processing is not affected by the student’s choice of lender by APUS, but service levels may vary based on individual lenders operating models.

Caveat: APUS does not have and will not have any contractual agreement with any lender to provide private loans to our students. APUS may make available information on lenders who participate in these programs and the rates and benefits that apply to each. APUS and APUS employees will not encourage the use of any particular lender for private or alternative loans. APUS will supply the student seeking a private loan with the required Truth In Lending information. APUS employees requested to serve on advisory boards for lenders, guarantors, servicers, or state agencies will not accept any compensation for service other than direct expenses such as travel, lodging, and food related to such service.

All APUS Financial Aid/Financial Services employees are required to sign that they have read and understand the Code of Conduct. Knowingly violating this Code of Conduct may result in termination of employment.

California Residents

The State of California established the Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF) to relieve or mitigate economic loss suffered by a student in an educational program at a qualifying institution, who is or was a California resident while enrolled, or was enrolled in a residency program, if the student enrolled in the institution, prepaid tuition, and suffered an economic loss. Unless relieved of the obligation to do so, you must pay the state-imposed assessment for the STRF, or it must be paid on your behalf, if you are a student in an educational program, who is a California resident, or are enrolled in a residency program, and prepay all or part of your tuition. You are not eligible for protection from the STRF and you are not required to pay the STRF assessment, if you are not a California resident, or are not enrolled in a residency program.

It is important that you keep copies of your enrollment agreement, financial aid documents, receipts, or any other information that documents the amount paid to the school. Questions regarding the STRF may be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education, 2535 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 400, Sacramento, CA 95833, (916) 431-6959 or (888) 370-7589.

To be eligible for STRF, you must be a California resident or enrolled in a residency program, prepaid tuition, paid or deemed to have paid the STRF assessment, and suffered an economic loss as a result of any of the following:

1. The institution, a location of the institution, or an educational program offered by the institution was closed or discontinued, and you did not choose to participate in a teach-out plan approved by the Bureau or did not complete a chosen teach-out plan approved by the Bureau.

2. You were enrolled at an institution or a location of the institution within the 120-day period before the closure of the institution or location of the institution, or were enrolled in an educational program within the 120-day period before the program was discontinued.

3. You were enrolled at an institution or a location of the institution more than 120 days before the closure of the institution or location of the institution, in an educational program offered by the institution as to which the Bureau determined there was a significant decline in the quality or value of the program more than 120 days before closure.

4. The institution has been ordered to pay a refund by the Bureau but has failed to do so.

5. The institution has failed to pay or reimburse loan proceeds under a federal student loan program as required by law, or has failed to pay or reimburse proceeds received by the institution in excess of tuition and other costs.

6. You have been awarded restitution, a refund, or other monetary award by an arbitrator or court, based on a violation of this chapter by an institution or representative of an institution, but have been unable to collect the award from the institution.

7. You sought legal counsel that resulted in the cancellation of one or more of your student loans and have an invoice for services rendered and evidence of the cancellation of the student loan or loans.

To qualify for STRF reimbursement, the application must be received within four (4) years from the date of the action or event that made the student eligible for recovery from STRF.
A student whose loan is revived by a loan holder or debt collector after a period of non-collection may, at any time, file a written application for recovery from STRF for the debt that would have otherwise been eligible for recovery. If it has been more than four (4) years since the action or event that made the student eligible, the student must have filed a written application for recovery within the original four (4) year period, unless the period has been extended by another act of law.

However, no claim can be paid to any student without a social security number or a taxpayer identification number.
Registering from your Academic Plan

If you have enrolled in a degree or certificate program, you can register directly from your program requirements displayed on My Academic Plan by clicking on any course. Registering this way will help prevent you from registering in a course that will not fulfill a requirement in your program.

You can register for a course as early as 5 months before it begins and up to 1 week before the course starts. View the academic calendar schedule for open and close registration dates for each 8- or 16-week session.

As you complete courses or have transfer credit applied, you’ll see that progress on your Academic Plan. For questions regarding your online academic plan, please contact Advising@apus.edu.
Registering Without an Academic Plan

If you are a non-degree seeking student, or have been advised to register for a course that is not listed on your academic plan, you can register by clicking on the COURSES tab and then clicking on COURSE DESCRIPTIONS to find the specific course you want. Please contact Advising@apus.edu if you need help finding a specific course.

You can register for a course as early as 5 months before it begins and up to 1 week before the course starts. View the academic calendar schedule for open and close registration dates for each 8- or 16-week session.
Registering as an Army Student (Active, Reserves and National Guard)

Soldiers will also use VIA to request TA for the first time and to change their School and/or Degree Plan in GoArmyEd. The VIA tab will populate from the Soldier’s Smart Links section after Soldier has selected the “Request TA Access” tab. The current state of each VIA step will be listed on the Soldiers record under the “TA Planning Summary” Tab. There are four main sections to VIA. Army Education Counselors have to approve Soldier’s selections in VIA.

Your name as it is entered in Go Army Ed must match the name you entered for yourself for your AMU student record, or the Army will reject your TA request during registration. If your names in the two systems are not an exact match, please contact us at goarmyed@apus.edu for this to be corrected. We will update your AMU student record to match what is entered in Go Army Ed.

You can register for a course as early as 5 months before it begins and up to 1 week before the course starts. View the academic calendar schedule for open and close registration dates for each 8- or 16-week session.

If you need help navigating the Go Army Ed system to set up your initial account, please contact goarmyed@apus.edu.
Registering as a Federal Student Aid Student

If you plan to use Federal Student Aid, or will be seeking deferments for previous loans while enrolled at APUS, you will be asked to select an academic year before you start your courses. The academic year establishes two, consecutive 16-week semesters during which time courses must start and end within each semester. Course registrations cannot overlap semesters, which means there will be times when a scheduled course will not be available to you for registration, because it overlaps your chosen academic semesters.

You can register for a course as early as 5 months before it begins and up to 1 week before the course starts. View the academic calendar schedule for open and close registration dates for each 8- or 16-week session.

If you have any questions regarding academic semesters, please contact info@apus.edu.
Course Lengths

The university offers courses in 8-week sessions and 16-week sessions; there are a few courses offered in shorter sessions. Please review the course schedule or contact studentservices@apus.edu if you have any questions about what session lengths are offered for your selected course.
Academic Credit vs. Audit

During registration, you have the option to select to take courses for academic credit or to only audit a course.

**Academic Credit:** A course must be taken for academic credit if you want to apply it towards an APUS program or to transfer it to another university.

**Audit:** If you take a course as AUDIT, it cannot be applied towards a degree program and cannot be transferred to another university. You do not receive any course credit, nor any grades for audited courses other than X, and audited courses do not have any impact on your GPA. If you have been awarded transfer credit for a course, you will not be able to audit the course.

Please contact studentservices@apus.edu if you have any questions regarding auditing a course.
Prerequisite Courses

A prerequisite course is a course that must be successfully completed prior to being allowed to start on the next course.

You can see whether your selected course has a course prerequisite by looking at the course description page, either during the registration selection, or from the COURSES page.

When you are registering for a course, the registration help in the system will automatically let you know if you are required to fulfill a prerequisite course first. You may fulfill the prerequisite course either by successfully passing it at APUS or by transferring in credit to fulfill the requirement. This credit could be transferred in from either another accredited university or from a test considered an equivalent, such as a CLEP test.

Fulfilling Prerequisites for Non-Degree Seeking Students and Non-Transfer Students

If you are a non-degree seeking student at APUS, or a non-transfer student who does have previous college credit, you may have your prerequisite ‘waived’ as long as you have fulfilled the course previously (college credit or testing, such as CLEP). You may have this waived by emailing us at Registrar@apus.edu. You will need to sign a release form verifying that you completed the prerequisite course at another institution and submit a transcript showing the course completion.

If you are in a degree or certificate program and wish to request a waiver for a prerequisite you fulfilled somewhere else, you should either fax a copy of your transcript or test results to our Transfer Credit Department or scan and email to creditaward@apus.edu along with a Student ID and request that it be reviewed for a specific prerequisite course.

Please contact Advising@apus.edu if you have any questions about prerequisite courses.
Developmental and Refresher Courses

APUS offers a few courses to help you brush up on your academic skills.

Developmental Courses: The university does not currently offer any developmental courses.

Refresher Courses: Refresher courses use standard course numbers. They do earn academic credit, and the credit may be counted towards elective hours in your program. The grades for these courses are calculated in your GPA. Undergraduate may not use them to fulfill any General Education requirement though.

For Undergraduate Students

- MATH100 - Pre-Algebra
- MATH101 - Introduction to College Algebra

For Graduate Students

Graduate students may complete a series of noncredit learning apps in ClearPath to focus on graduate-level writing skills:

- Graduate Writing 1: Achieving the Research Mindset
- Graduate Writing 2: Defining Your Playing Field as a Researcher
- Graduate Writing 3: Writing the Literature Review
- Graduate Writing 4: Writing the Research Paper Introduction
- Graduate Writing 5: Writing about Research Methods
- Graduate Writing 6: Writing your Results Section
- Graduate Writing 7: Writing your Discussion Section

If the Office of Graduate Studies receives a recommendation for you from two or more professors to take a writing refresher course, or if you initially fail a comprehensive exam, capstone or thesis course due to writing skills, you will be required to successfully complete the Graduate Writing apps prior to continuing in your program.

Please contact Advising@apus.edu if you have any questions about taking a developmental or refresher course.
Minimum Number of Courses Required per Year

In order to remain enrolled as a student at APUS, you must register and complete at least one course in each 12-month period. If you do not complete at least one course every 12 months, you will be considered as having left the university, and you will be disenrolled. Courses that you drop during the first week do not meet this requirement. Other activities with the university other than course completion do not prevent you from being disenrolled.

- If you are disenrolled from the university and wish to return later, you would be reapplying under the new program requirements in place at the time you reapply. This can cause loss of credit.

If you know you will need to take a break from your studies, you should submit the online Program Hold Request Form at no charge, so that your place in your program is reserved for you.

If you have any questions regarding the annual requirement, please contact studentservices@apus.edu.
Maximum Number of Courses Permitted

Undergraduate Students

You may register for up to 15 credit hours at the same time per semester, which is a 16-week period, although only 12 hours is needed to be considered a full time student. If the course start and end dates overlap another course, they are considered to be at the same time.

Course Overload Requests

If you wish to take more than 15 credit hours at the same time, you must obtain permission from the Registrar’s office to carry a credit hour “overload.”

- You must be at least a Sophomore (defined as having already completed 30 or more semester hours).
- You must have a GPA of 3.0 or above.
- You cannot have any current courses on extension.

Generally, no course overload greater than 19 hours that overlap will be approved.

Master's Level Students

You may register for up to 12 credit hours at the same time per semester, which is a 16-week period. If the course start and end dates overlap another course, they are considered to be at the same time.

Course Overload Requests

If you wish to take more than 12 semester credit hours at the same time, you must obtain permission from the Registrar’s office to carry a credit hour “overload.”

- You must have already completed at least 9 master's-level credit hours at APUS.
- You must have a GPA of 3.5 or above.
- You cannot have any current courses on extension.

Generally, no course overload greater than 15 hours that overlap will be approved.
If you have any questions regarding taking course overloads, please contact registrar@apus.edu.
Late Registrations

You can find the registration deadlines posted inside the e-campus. If you miss the registration deadline, it is better to register for a future session to avoid late registration fees and to give you a better opportunity for academic success.

Non-Refundable $50 Fee per Course: Students wanting to late register must meet the conditions below and will be charged a $50 late fee per course registration. Classes can be selected for late registration using the normal online registration flow by selecting from the ‘closed’ course sections which will show a clock icon next to the course selection.

Deadlines

Online late registration will close on Thursday at 11:59 PM EST, during the first week of the course.

Restrictions

- Undergraduate students with international addresses, APO/DPO/FPO addresses, or PO boxes are not eligible for Late Registration.
- First-time students receiving federal funds to pay for their classes must be cleared by the Financial Aid Department to register during Late Registration.

Policy Notes

- Refunds will not be granted for the late registration fee, even if you decide to drop/withdraw from the course.
- If your books arrive late due to your late student registration, you will not be able to get a refund based on late book receipt.
- If you are trying to late register for a Comp Exam or Capstone course that is not showing an available session, please contact graduations@apus.edu.

If you have any questions regarding late registration, please contact info@apus.edu.
Independent Study Courses

If you are currently enrolled as a Bachelor’s or Master’s program student, you may be eligible to register for Independent Study.

Independent Study courses are designed for students wishing to undertake a research project or to explore a specific area of interest outside the traditional classroom environment while under the mentorship of an APUS professor.

To be eligible for Independent Study, you must:

- Be enrolled in a Bachelor’s or Master’s degree program.
- Have completed a minimum of 24 credit hours of your current degree program.
- Have chosen and contacted a professor and gained approval for the independent study topic.

Once these conditions are met, you must contact your Academic Advisor. Your Academic Advisor will arrange with the Registrar Scheduling department to have your course section scheduled and will then work with the Registrar’s office to get you registered in that course.

If you have any questions about Independent Study Courses, please contact Advising@apus.edu.
Undergraduate Petition for Graduate-Level Course

You may petition to take a graduate level course while enrolled in a Bachelor’s program if you meet the eligibility requirements below.

Eligibility requirements

- You must be currently enrolled in a Bachelor’s program.
- You must have successfully completed 24 or more undergraduate hours. This may include transferred credit hours; however, at least 6 credit hours must have been earned at an APUS Institution.
- You must have a GPA of 3.5 or higher.

Restrictions

- Only ONE graduate level course petition may be granted during a bachelor’s degree program.
- The graduate course selected must be appropriate for inclusion in your undergraduate degree program.
- The Department Chair over that course must approve your registration and will determine whether the selected course will apply as an elective or as required coursework for the undergraduate degree.
- Credit from this course may only apply once towards a degree, so it cannot be used towards a subsequent graduate degree if you continue at APUS.

Submitting a Petition

If you wish to petition to take a graduate level course, you should email your request to Registrar@apus.edu.

- Once your request is received, the Registrar will verify your eligibility and will notify you if denied.
- If your registration is approved, the Registrar’s office will register you in the course and will email the appropriate academic advising team.
- Your Academic Advisor will contact you to review the updates necessary to your academic plan.
- The course will fulfill one of your elective requirements. A Dean’s or Program Director’s approval would be needed to use the course towards a program requirement other than an elective.
How to Get Your Prior Loans Deferred

Establish an FSA Academic Year

APUS is now a member of the National Student Clearinghouse, so your loan deferment request will be processed through them.

To process an in-school deferment request, you must be enrolled in Academic Semester Format. To enroll in Semester Format, you first need to establish an FSA Academic Year. This step is necessary because we have course offerings every month, and you are not enrolled in the Department of Education required Semester Format unless you submit this form.

- Log onto the AMU or APU website to complete your request for an FSA Academic Year, which is located under Federal Student (FSA) inside the e-campus.
  - If you plan on using Federal Student Aid (FSA), select “My FSA Academic Year.”
  - If you only plan to defer prior loans and not use FSA, select “Deferment of Loans.”

- You can also establish an academic year through the registration process. Within the registration flow, you will be prompted with questions to determine if you intend to apply for Federal Student Aid or process a deferment on any prior federal student aid loans you have received.

- Register for all courses that you intend to take in the entire semester. You must be taking at least a half-time course load to qualify for Loan Deferment.

- You must be enrolled in a semester format for a minimum of six (6) credits each semester as an undergraduate student or at least three (3) credits as a graduate student.

Submiting Enrollment Information to National Student Clearinghouse

- Your enrollment verification or In-School deferment cannot be processed until the start of week 2 of your first courses in your semester, as you must have attended a course beyond the first week before any loan deferments or enrollment verifications may be processed.

- APUS submits your current enrollment data directly to the National Student Clearinghouse on the 16th of each month that you are enrolled in classes. The National Student Clearinghouse will electronically notify each of your participating lenders within 10 business days of being updated. The National Student Loan Database System (NSLDS) is also updated, however is typically a month behind in updating their database.

- Although most loan deferments are now processed automatically after you have completed your FSA Academic Year and have registered for at least half time in your selected semester, there is a chance that your lender will still send you a paper loan deferment form. If you receive one, you should complete sections 1-3 or...
those designated to be completed by the student, then you may scan and send it to us at Registrar@apus.edu or fax it to us at 304-724-3790. We will work with the National Student Clearinghouse to get this processed for you.

Troubleshooting Data

- If the information in the National Student Clearinghouse does not match your APU or AMU student record, please contact us at Registrar@apus.edu to fix this for you. This may happen if you drop or add courses after the initial registration deadlines.

- Graduates who are reported to the National Student Clearinghouse as fulltime during the beginning of their semester, then drop their 2nd registration for that semester to be halftime, may be reported as withdrawn for the remainder of their semester. If this occurs, please contact Registrar@apus.edu to have this issue corrected.

Checking on your Loan Deferment

- If you need to check on the status of your loan deferment, please contact the National Student Clearinghouse. Please email us at studentservices@apus.edu if you have any questions regarding the financial aid FSA Academic Year form.
Applying for Benefits

Students interested in applying for VA Educational benefits should complete an application for benefits on the VA website, https://www.va.gov/education/how-to-apply/. Please note, the VA Certifying Official’s (VACO) at APUS cannot determine if you are eligible for VA Educational Benefits. The Department of Veterans Affairs may approve or deny benefits, based on the information provided on the application.

If you have never applied for VA Benefits

Students who have never completed an application for VA Benefits should complete the online application, VA Form 22-1990, using the VA’s online application for education benefits (https://www.va.gov/education/how-to-apply/). When using the online application for education benefits, your application will be electronically submitted to the VA Processing Center.

Please print your application and confirmation page for your records, prior to completing the online application for education benefits. Once the VA has completed review of your application, the VA will mail you a Certificate of Eligibility (COE), outlining the chapter benefit you are entitled to and the number of months of benefit you can use. You may upload a copy of your COE securely through the Secure Document Upload portal: https://mydocs.apus.edu. Please log in with your eCampus ID and Password to upload the required document(s).

If you have previously used VA Benefits

Students who have used VA benefits at another institution or have changed their academic program of study with APUS should complete the Request for Change of Program or Place of Training application, VA Form 22-1995, using the VA’s online application for education benefits (https://www.va.gov/education/how-to-apply/). When using the online application for education benefits, your application will be electronically submitted to the VA Processing Center.

Please print your completed 22-1995 form for your records, prior to completing the online application for education benefits. You may upload a copy of your 22-1995 securely through the Secure Document Upload portal: https://mydocs.apus.edu. Please log in with your eCampus ID and Password to upload the required document(s).

If using the Post 9/11 GI Bill®, Chapter 33, you will also need to include a copy of your COE along with the 22-1995.

If you are transferring or receiving transferred benefits

Students who are receiving benefits transferred to you by a service member (Chapter 35) will need to complete a 22-5490, Application for Survivors’ and Dependents’ Educational Assistance. The completed form will need to be sent to the St. Louis RPO for processing.

If you have been transferred Chapter 33 benefits, the VA will send you a Certificate of Eligibility, which will need to be submitted to APUS. Please see the Chapter 33 process for more information.

Applications for VA Benefits

- For most prompt form processing, please complete your application for VA benefits here.
- If you have never used VA Benefits, please complete the 22-1990.
- If you have previously used benefits or have changed your program, please complete the 22-1995.
- If you are transferring Montgomery GI Bill® (Chapter 35) to a spouse or dependent, please complete the 22-5490.
- If you are using Chapter 35 and you have changed your program or place of training, please complete the 22-5495.
- If you are transferring Post 9/11 GI Bill® (Chapter 33) to a spouse of dependent, please complete the 22-1990e.

“GI Bill® is a registered trademark of the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). More information about education benefits offered by VA is available at the official U.S. government Web site at http://www.benefits.va.gov/gibill.”
VA Enrollment Information

Enrollment verification cannot be submitted until the APUS Military Assistance Office receives a copy of your completed VA paperwork and you have successfully enrolled in a class. Once your paperwork is processed and you have started classes, the VA Certifying Official will electronically submit your Certification of Enrollment (22-1999). All VA enrollment verifications will be submitted after the session drop period, beginning the second week of your course. Once your enrollment has been submitted, you will receive an email from the VA as verification.

WAVE Enrollment Verification

The VA requires that students using GI Bill® benefits (excluding Ch. 33) verify their enrollment monthly. Verification begins the last day of the month of the courses you are enrolled in. Students will not receive VA benefits if they do not verify through WAVE. Please note, it may take up to 6 weeks for your enrollment information to be available in WAVE. To verify attendance through WAVE, please click here or call the VA at 1-877-823-2378.

Using Tuition Assistance and G Bill®

Federal law prohibits Active Duty servicemembers from receiving VA benefits for the same course tuition that is being paid by Military Tuition Assistance. Effective November 2014, the Department of Defense announced that they will no longer authorize Tuition Assistance for classes for which a member is also receiving benefits under the Montgomery GI Bill® – Selected Reserve program (Ch. 1606), Reserve Educational Assistance Program (Ch. 1607), or any other GI Bill® program other than the Montgomery GI Bill® – Active Duty program (Ch. 30) or the Post-9/11 GI Bill® program (Ch. 33). Active Duty servicemembers who are eligible for Ch. 30 benefits can use non Active-Duty TA in conjunction with VA benefits. For students using Ch. 33 benefits, TA must be applied to the registration first, and any remaining tuition can be certified under the Ch. 33 benefit.

VA Top-Up Information

The Top-Up benefit may be used when a student is using Active Duty federal tuition assistance and the course cost will not be completely funded by TA. TA Top-Up may be used for Chapter 30 & 33 only. Students who wish to apply for TA Top-Up should contact VAQuestions@apus.edu to request a TA Top-Up Request Form. APUS will submit an enrollment to the VA to include the amount of tuition and fees’ remaining after all TA funding has been reduced. Please note, the use of Top-Up will exhaust a portion of your GI Bill® benefits. The amount exhausted depends on the chapter benefit being used and the time length of the courses.
VA Payments

Students participating in Montgomery GI Bill® benefits (Chapters 30, 32, 35, 1606, and 1607) will receive monthly payments from the VA based on their enrollment status each month enrolled in courses. The VA makes payments based on your monthly attendance and not semester attendance. Payments are sent from the VA by direct deposit or check after you have verified your monthly attendance through WAVE. APUS requires students using Chapters 30, 32, 35, 1606, and 1607 to make payment arrangements with the university prior to the start of courses. A 22-1999 Enrollment Verification will not be submitted until payment arrangements have been finalized.

Tuition and Fees for Chapter 33 are paid directly to APUS. If students are not receiving the 100% benefit rate, payment arrangements will need to be made to the university prior to course access.

Current VA payment rates may be viewed here.

If the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) has not made payment within 90 days of APUS submitting an enrollment certification, APUS will not impose any penalties on students to include assessment of late fees, denial of access to courses, library resources, or other student services. Additionally, there is no requirement that a covered individual borrows additional funds due to delayed VA payment. This information pertains to students with a primary payment type of Post 9/11 GI Bill® or Vocational Rehabilitation. Additionally, if APUS is notified by the VA that the student has exhausted VA entitlements or is not eligible for Veterans Benefits, students will be responsible for tuition and fees and APUS collection policies will apply.

Basic Allowance for Housing (BAH)

Beginning for courses starting on or after 1 October 2011, students (other than those on Active Duty) will receive a housing allowance for courses solely in distance learning with the Chapter 33 benefit. The housing allowance payable is equal to ½ the national average BAH for an E-5 with dependents. A student must be enrolled at a rate of pursuit greater than half time (.51%) to receive this benefit. Please remember, the housing allowance is pro-rated based off your enrollment status, percentage of eligibility, and dates of course enrollments.

Using VA Benefits at Multiple Institutions

The VA requires students to declare an institution in which they will receive a degree or certification. VA benefits cannot be used at multiple institutions without declaration of a primary school and subsequent secondary school. For more information regarding using benefits at APUS and another institution, please contact VAQuestions@apus.edu.
VA Consent to Enrollments Submitted

When a student selects a VA payment option (Ex. Ch. 33 payment) at the time of registration, you are consenting that you wish to have your enrollment for that particular course(s) submitted to the VA on your behalf. Students who register selecting a payment other than VA will be prompted for consent at the time of registration to have the course(s) submitted to the VA on your behalf. Students who register prior to submitting VA documents to APUS may be required to complete a VA Consent Form to identify courses or terms students would like to have submitted to the VA.

Submitting Enrollments to the VA (VA 22-1999)

APUS will submit all enrollments to the VA electronically, beginning after the course drop period (second week of courses). Once your enrollment has been submitted to the VA, you will receive an automated email from the VA notifying you that the enrollment has been received.

Change of Academic Program

When a VA Student changes their academic program with APUS, the VA will be updated electronically of the change in academic pursuit. A credit evaluation will be completed by APUS for the new program and any credits that are applicable towards the new program of study will be applied. When registering for courses within the new program, students must continue to consent to APUS submitting the new program enrollments to the VA on your behalf.

Yellow Ribbon Program

The Yellow Ribbon Program is an agreement between the VA and participating institutions to cover all or a portion of tuition and fees charged after a student has exceeded the maximum benefit rate. APUS is a Yellow Ribbon participating institution. Please click here for more information about Yellow Ribbon. Contact us for questions about this program at VAQuestions@apus.edu.

Course Drops/Withdrawals

Any course submitted to the VA that is dropped or withdrawn from, a 22-1999 enrollment verification will be sent to the VA by the school VACO within 30 days of the change of enrollment. VA enrollments will be adjusted or terminated as of the
date of student drop/withdrawal. A drop/withdrawal after the first date of the term may result in a VA request for repayment of BAH, Books/Supplies, or tuition from the student as of the date of the enrollment change.

Mitigating Circumstances

Mitigating circumstances are circumstances beyond the student’s control that prevent the student from continuing in school or that cause the student to reduce credits. The VA requires schools to document potential mitigating circumstances. Any withdrawal with a mitigating circumstance selected will require additional documentation of the mitigating circumstance to be submitted to APUS prior to the mitigating circumstance being reported. For more information on mitigating circumstances, please click here. If mitigating circumstances cannot be validated, the VA may request repayment of BAH, Books/Supplies, or tuition from the student, as of the first date of the term.

Graduations

When a VA Student has successfully completed the requirements for the program of study and has officially conferred the program of study, APUS will report the student’s graduation to the VA via electronic certification. All Chapter 33 students will have the graduation fee accessed by APUS added to the last VA enrollment submitted for the program being conferred.

Master’s Capstone/Practicum Courses

University policy states Capstone and Practicum Courses must be the last course of your degree program and may be taken only after the completion of all course work. Additionally, no concurrent coursework is permitted. Accordingly, as a program advisory notice, Capstone/Practicum courses are only offered in 16-week sessions. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) regulations state students must have a rate of pursuit greater than 50% in order to be eligible to receive BAH. The VA will cover course tuition and fees up to the percentage for which you are eligible. Many of our Capstone/Practicum courses have been classified as a research course due to the intensive coursework in class and out of the classroom. Accordingly, research classified Capstone/Practicum courses will qualify for full-time BAH. If your Capstone/Practicum course is not a research-intensive course, your course load will not qualify you for BAH. Please contact VAQuestions@apus.edu for a complete list of programs approved for full-time Capstone/Practicum requirements.

Course Extensions

Please note that if you are granted a course extension from your professor, you will not receive VA benefits during the extension period. The VA will automatically discontinue benefits on the day after your original term ending date. Benefits will
not start until a new course has been enrolled and the verification has been sent to the VA. Submission of a course extension for VA benefits will likely result in an overpayment to the student and will require future repayment.

---

### Academic Probation / Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

VA requires institutions to report veteran students who are not meeting an institution’s academic standards. When APUS is made aware of a VA Student no longer meeting academic standards, notification will be electronically submitted to the VA on the student’s VA record.

---

### Excessive Credits

Students who are using VA benefits for courses may not register for courses that are not applicable to the current program of study. Any courses that are deemed not applicable to the current degree program will be considered excessive credits and an enrollment for the courses will not be submitted.

---

### Prior Credits

The VA requires that all prior credit must be evaluated by APUS prior to a student’s initial enrollment. Students must identify any prior credit that has been earned. Additionally, a Joint Services Transcript or Community College of the Air Force transcript must be received by APUS for all students who will be using VA benefits for any courses with APUS. Students who are currently having prior credits evaluated are strongly encouraged to register only for courses in which they know they will not receive prior credit. If prior credit is later given for a course a student is currently taking, APUS must terminate the enrollment, as this would constitute excessive credits. Terminations of enrollment will likely result in a reduction in BAH and/or books and supplies payment for the course/term a prior credit was awarded.

---

### Courses for Transfer Programs

Students who are enrolled in an Undergraduate Courses for Transfer program at APUS are restricted by VA policy on which courses APUS can submit for VA benefits. A student must be below a Junior in academic standing. Please note, the junior status also includes any credits previously taken at other institutions. Only General Education courses can be submitted to the VA while a student has an undeclared program, unless a valid Parent School Letter is on file stating the course taken at APUS will transfer to the students Primary School.

Graduate Courses for Transfer courses are not eligible for certification to the VA unless a valid Parent School Letter is on file stating the course taken at APUS will transfer to the students Primary School.
Student VA Tuition & Fees Debts

A debt is established on the student for tuition/fees/Yellow Ribbon when:

- The student withdrew after the first day of the term.
- The student reduced hours whether the reduction occurred before or during the term.
- If the student attended more than one day of any of the classes certified and a payment has been issued, any debt created by the withdrawal should be charged to the student.
- The school submitted a change in enrollment (1999b) and reported a reduction in tuition, fees, and/or Yellow Ribbon due to student action reducing or terminating training.
- If a student drops a course and adds a course so that there is no net change in training time, any change to tuition, fees, and/or Yellow Ribbon is a student debt.

“GI Bill® is a registered trademark of the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). More information about education benefits offered by VA is available at the official U.S. government Web site at http://www.benefits.va.gov/gibill.”
APUS offers courses in an 8 week and 16 week format. Courses start each month at APUS. All VA enrollments are based on a student’s monthly enrollment status. Overlapping course starts may result in differing enrollment statuses than those below.

Course Load and Student Status for VA Benefits

Student status for VA Benefits is based on monthly course load. The chart below applies to VA Benefit requirements for full, three quarter, or half-time benefit levels.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session of Courses</th>
<th>Monthly Course Load</th>
<th>Student Status</th>
<th>Rate of Pursuit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate: 8-Week Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 + Credit hours</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Credit hours</td>
<td>Three-quarter time</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate: 16-Week Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 + Credit hours</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Credit hours</td>
<td>Three-quarter time</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Credit hours</td>
<td>Half-time</td>
<td>.38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Undergraduate: 8-Week Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 + Credit hours</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Credit hours</td>
<td>Three-quarter time</td>
<td>.83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Credit hours</td>
<td>Three-quarter time</td>
<td>.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Credit hours</td>
<td>Half-time</td>
<td>.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Credit hours</td>
<td>Less than Half-time</td>
<td>.38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Undergraduate: 16-Week Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 + Credit hours</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Credit hours</td>
<td>Three-quarter time</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Credit hours</td>
<td>Half-time</td>
<td>.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Credit hours</td>
<td>Less than Half-time</td>
<td>.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Credit hours</td>
<td>Less than Half-time</td>
<td>.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. BAH is only payable for a rate of pursuit greater than .50.

2. Rate of Pursuit is calculated by Department of Veterans Affairs. This calculation is determined by training level, credits taken in a term, and length of term. APUS does not calculate the Rate of Pursuit.

Please note: The above chart does not apply to Federal Student Aid (FSA). If you are applying for Federal Student Aid, there is a different enrollment status standard for determining aid eligibility. Please see the chart below for FSA status definitions.

“GI Bill® is a registered trademark of the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). More information about education benefits offered by VA is available at the official U.S. government Web site at http://www.benefits.va.gov/gibill.”
## Helpful Websites for GI Bill® Information & Veteran Success

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APUS VA Website: AMU</th>
<th>APU</th>
<th>APUS Military &amp; Veterans Resources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eBenefits Portal</td>
<td>APUS Student Handbook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GI Bill® Homepage</td>
<td>APUS Academic Advising Center</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAVE Attendance Verification</td>
<td>APUS Student Veterans of America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply for VA Benefits</td>
<td>Student Handouts, Brochures, Regulations, and other VA Forms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of Post 9/11 GI Bill® Benefits to Dependents</td>
<td>GI Bill® Customer Service Resource Center</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GI Bill® Benefit Comparison Tools</td>
<td>Tutorial Assistance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Payment Rates</td>
<td>Principles of Excellence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutions of Higher Learning Undergraduate &amp; Graduate Degrees</td>
<td>Fry Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GI Bill® General Announcements</td>
<td>Vocational Rehabilitation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APUS Disability Accommodations</td>
<td>VA Licensing &amp; Certification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APUS Transfer Credit Center: AMU</td>
<td>APU</td>
<td>VA Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APUS Consumer Information Center</td>
<td>APUS Accreditation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"GI Bill® is a registered trademark of the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). More information about education benefits offered by VA is available at the official U.S. government Web site athttp://www.benefits.va.gov/gibill."
Maintaining Your Contact Information

APUS requires you to maintain a current email address on your student record as long as you are an active student. This is to ensure that our offices can notify you of any pending adverse academic actions, any missing document requirements, and the outcome of your student requests. Please make sure that you have access to your email address entered, as you are responsible for receiving any notifications that are time sensitive. You may update your current email address via the Edit Profile link in the dropdown next to your name at the top of your ecampus.

You will receive emailed invitations to share your feedback with us through various surveys about your experiences with us, your needs as a student, etc. We value and encourage your participation in our surveys, as your feedback plays a significant role in our continuous improvement processes.

Participation in a survey is voluntary unless otherwise stated in the email. Although you are required to receive the emailed student survey invitations, you may choose to skip certain surveys and submit your feedback for others, based on the topic of the survey. If you have any questions about the survey process, please contact feedback@apus.edu.

If you are disenrolled or have graduated, and do not wish to have APUS contact you again, you may submit a Do Not Contact request by emailing us at info@apus.edu. Doing so will remove your email addresses from our student record system so that you no longer receive any emails from the university.
Appropriate Course Progression

General Education Courses

If you are enrolled in an Associates or Bachelor degree program, you should first complete your General Education courses in order to be prepared with the skills required in the subsequent courses in your program. If you have taken courses previously at other universities, and think they cover the same subjects as the approved General Education courses, you should wait for your transfer credit evaluation to be completed, or use the online TED (Transfer Equivalent Database) in the TCE Center to determine if your previous courses will fulfill APUS General Education requirements.

Lower Level Courses

Once your General Education courses are fulfilled, or if you want to explore other courses outside of your General Education requirements, you should next register for any 100 or 200-level courses that will help you expand your interests.

Upper Level Courses

You should complete all General Education and 100-200 level courses in your CORE, Major, and/or Concentration sections, before taking any upper-level courses in your program (300-400). Upper level courses are designed for students who are already in their junior/senior year(s) of college, and it is expected that you have mastered the academic skills, such as researching and writing papers, before you advance to this course level.

For more information on the best course progression for your individual background, please contact your Academic Advisor at Advising@apus.edu.
Academic Standing (Freshman-Senior)

Your academic standing is based solely on the number of semester hours you have fulfilled toward your current program.

If you are enrolled in an Associate’s degree, your academic standing can never be higher than sophomore.

### Academic Standing-Table of Semester Hours Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Standing</th>
<th>Semester Hours Required (must be applicable to your program)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>0-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>30-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>60-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>90+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Changing your Major/Program - FSA Students

Students utilizing Federal Student Aid (FSA) are required to comply with rules set forth by the Federal Government, which only allow students to change or add a program when dispersed funds will not be impacted.

Students are eligible to change their program within two time frames in their FSA academic year. The first timeframe begins the 2nd week of the 3rd month and eligibility ends 39 days thereafter. The second eligibility timeframe begins the 2nd week of the 7th month and ends 39 days thereafter.

Your Academic Advisor is happy to assist with any questions regarding this policy, and may be reached at Advising@apus.edu.

Your program change request maybe denied under one or more of the following criteria:

- You have submitted excessive number of requests to change majors.
- You have started and abandoned an APUS program already (This includes changing program levels between undergraduate/graduate without completing a program, or movement between degree to certificate or between certificates.)
- You have already attempted so many courses that your requested program change will put you above the 150% limit of courses attempted vs earned towards your program.
- You have submitted a graduation application and have not received final clearance.
- You are currently on a program hold.
- You are unsure of your academic and future goals.
- You have a GPA below the minimum GPA for undergraduate students (2.0).
- You have completed over 75% of your academic program.
- You have an IEP/Vocational Diploma and have not completed 12 semester hours successfully.
- You are a concurrent enrollment student.

Other Important Information Regarding Program Changes

You must use the University Forms menu inside your campus (available through the ACADEMIC PLAN & FORMS drop down along the top of your ecampus) to submit the “Degree Change” form.

Canceling Program Change
If you change your mind before the program change is processed, email Advising@apus.edu immediately to cancel the request.

Starting Over

You cannot "start over" in a new program at the same level unless your current program deadline has expired. If your program deadline has expired and you have not completed your program, you may start a new program with a new GPA. All previously-completed APUS courses as well as any outside source credit will be applied, where applicable as institutional or transfer credit, and you will not be able to retake courses for which you have already received credit in your previous program. If you received below a C in a required course for your new program, you will need to contact your Academic Advisor for your options.

Momentum Program Eligibility – Current Students

Students enrolled in a traditional program may be eligible to request a degree change to a Momentum program. These degree change requests are reviewed on a case by case basis. Students must have a conferred Associates degree to be considered for admission, and may be limited based on academic coursework completed in a traditional program format. Current students interested in learning more about their eligibility for the Momentum programs may contact their academic advisor at Advising@apus.edu to learn more.

Certificates and Minors

You are NOT required to select a certificate or minor with your program. Adding an optional certificate or minor may reduce the amount of credit awarded to your program and can potentially increase the amount of time it will take to complete your program. Minors may not be added to Associates or Masters degrees.

Concentrations

Concentrations cannot be removed from programs if they are required. Not all programs require concentrations.

Reposting TCE

If you change your program after you have had a transfer credit award posted, your newly-evaluated transfer credit award...
Disenrolled Students

If you are currently disenrolled and submitting a request to change your program, you will not be able to select a certificate or minor to add to your program.

Additional questions regarding program change requests may be sent to Advising@apus.edu.
Changing Your Major/Program - Non-FSA Students

If you are not registered yet and have NOT submitted a TCE Application: You may change your program online by submitting the “Degree Change form” within the UNIVERSITY FORMS menu under the ‘Academic Plan & Forms’ tab within your ecampus. It is highly recommended that you discuss your academic program options with your Admissions Representative or your Academic Advisor prior to requesting the change.

If you are still in your first semester: You will be able to change your program initially before you start your courses. You are then expected to make academic progress by completing at least 6 semester hours between program change requests. If you have circumstances, which warrant changing programs, please email your academic advisors at Advising@apus.edu.

Your program change request can be denied under one or more of the following criteria:

- You have submitted excessive number of requests to change majors.
- You have started and abandoned an APUS program already (This includes changing program levels between undergraduate/graduate without completing a program, or movement between degree to certificate or between certificates.)
- You have already attempted so many courses that your requested program change will put you above the 150% limit of courses attempted vs earned towards your program.
- You have submitted a graduation application and have not received final clearance.
- You are currently on a program hold.
- You are unsure of your academic and future goals.
- You have a GPA below the minimum GPA for undergraduate students (2.0).
- You have completed over 75% of your academic program.
- You have an IEP/Vocational Diploma and have not completed 12 semester hours successfully.
- You are a concurrent enrollment student.

Other Important Information Regarding Program Changes

You must use the UNIVERSITY FORMS menu, within the ‘Academic Plan & Forms’ tab, from your eCampus to submit the “Degree Change” form.

Canceling Program Change
If you change your mind before the program change is processed, email Advising@apus.edu immediately to cancel the request.

Momentum Program Eligibility – Current Students

Students enrolled in a traditional program may be eligible to request a degree change to a Momentum program. These degree change requests are reviewed on a case by case basis. Students must have a conferred Associates degree to be considered for admission, and may be limited based on academic coursework completed in a traditional program format. Current students interested in learning more about their eligibility for the Momentum programs may contact their academic advisor at Advising@apus.edu to learn more.

Starting Over

You cannot "start over' in a new program at the same level unless your current program deadline has expired. If your program deadline has expired and you have not completed your program, you may start a new program with a new GPA. All previously-completed APUS coursework for which you earned a passing grade, as well as any outside source credit, will be applied, where applicable as residential or transfer credit.

If you received below a C in a required course for your new program, you will need to contact your Academic Advisor for your options.

Certificates and Minors

You are NOT required to select a certificate or minor with your program. Adding an optional certificate or minor may reduce the amount of credit awarded to your program and can potentially increase the amount of time it will take to complete your program. Minors may not be added to Associates or Masters degrees.

Concentrations

Concentrations cannot be removed from programs if they are required. Not all programs require concentrations.

Reposting TCE
If you change your program after you have had a transfer credit award posted, your newly-evaluated transfer credit award will be posted within 21 days of your program change.

Disenrolled Students

If you are currently disenrolled and submitting a request to change your program, you will not be able to select a certificate or minor to add to your program.

Additional questions regarding program change requests may be sent to Advising@apus.edu.
Annual Academic Progress Requirements

You are required to complete at least one APUS course every 12 months in order to avoid being automatically withdrawn (disenrolled) from the university. The 12-month period starts at the official end date of the last course you completed. This does NOT include the extension periods. If you have not yet completed a course, your 12-month period started the day you submitted your original student application to APUS.

If you know you will not be able to take any courses during a 12-month period, you should request an official leave of absence, called a Program Hold. Going on Program Hold and entering an anticipated Program Hold end date does not obligate you to return to APUS. This locks in your place in your academic program to ensure you may come back to the same program at the same academic standing (freshman/senior, etc.) as when you left. If your program has been granted special program accreditation since you originally enrolled, your Academic Advisor may advise you to change your enrollment to the new catalog so that you will fall under the new program specific accreditation.

The Program Hold Request form is accessible through the ACADEMIC PLAN & FORMS drop down along the top of your ecampus, under the UNIVERSITY FORMS menu, ‘ALL Forms’ link. You may go on a program hold for up to 24 months at a time; however, you may contact the Office of the Registrar at any time during your Program Hold if you need additional time added to your anticipated Program Hold end date. We do not have a limit on the maximum amount of total time you may spend on leave from the school (Program Hold) as long as you can still complete your program prior to your established program deadline. However, you will be automatically withdrawn from the university if you do not return to your studies by your selected Program Hold end date.

If you are unable to go online and submit the Program Hold form, you may also call or email the Office of the Registrar (at 877-755-2787 x3600 or Registrar@apus.edu) to request a Program Hold or to extend your current Program Hold date. Although we do not require you to submit verification for going on leave from the university, you are required to let us know that you are going on leave in order to lock in your place in your program.

In Accordance with the Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008, students who have identified as a member of the military who have not taken any courses in 12-months will be placed on a program hold.

For more information on how to request a program hold, please contact us at studentservices@apus.edu.
GPA Requirements for Graduation Eligibility

In order to be eligible to have your Associates or Bachelor’s degree conferred or your certificate awarded after completing all of your course requirements, you must hold a GPA (Grade Point Average) of 2.0 or above.

Courses transferred from other universities, or from a completed APUS program into another APUS program, are not included in the calculation of your GPA if applied as residential or transfer credit. In some instances, courses which transfer to a corresponding degree program within two years, will be applied as residential credit and be calculated in GPA as applicable. If you complete all of the courses for your program but have a GPA below 2.0, we can issue you a letter of program completion, but you will not actually earn the degree or certificate.

For more information on GPA requirements, please contact your Academic Advisor at Advising@apus.edu.
Program Deadline Requirements for Graduation Eligibility

Once you start your program at APUS, you will have a set deadline for completing your program requirements. Your program deadline starts at the start date of the first course in your program which you attend past the first week of the course. This date is called your initial enrollment date. If you do not have your program conferred before the program deadline, we can issue you a letter of program completion; however, you will not actually earn the degree or certificate.

Each program has an established program length:

- Associate Degree: 7 years
- Bachelor’s Degree (except Nursing): 10 years
- BS in Nursing: 5 years (from the start of first Nursing (NURS) course)
- Undergraduate Certificates: 3 years

Academic Advising

If you are less than 6 months away from your program deadline, you will be blocked from registration until you have met with your Academic Advisor to discuss your program completion plan.

Program Holds (leave of absence)

Your program deadline is not extended if you are on an approved Program Hold; you will have the same program deadline when you return from a Program Hold and may need to work with an Academic Advisor based if it is nearing or expired upon your return.

Program Deadline Extensions

In some very special circumstances, you may request an extension of your program deadline. The Program Deadline Extension Request form is accessible through the ACADEMIC PLAN & FORMS drop down along the top of your ecampus, under the UNIVERSITY FORMS menu, ‘ALL Forms’ link. Be sure to submit the request prior to reaching your program deadline.
You may only be granted an extension of up to 25% of your initial program length.

If you are not able to meet conferral by your program deadline, even with an extension, you will need to enroll in a new program, and any courses you previously completed will count as transfer credit in your new program. These courses will be subject to the standard transfer credit limit, which will include all APUS courses previously completed as well as any previously transferred courses.

If you have any questions pertaining to program deadline extensions, please contact your Academic Advisor at Advising@apus.edu.
Examinations and Proctors

APUS professors use examinations as one method of evaluating student performance during a course. Examinations may be proctored or unproctored, and professors can set any exam so that a proctor is required. Proctors are individuals who ensure the integrity of the examination process by monitoring student work during the exam and verifying that the student complied with exam instructions regarding the use of outside materials, doing his/her own work, etc. If a proctor is required, the student must locate a suitable proctor who will be able to give the student access to a computer for 3-4 hours and who has an email address. Proctors must meet certain qualifications, as described in the Student Handbook section covering the Online Examination Process.

Prior to exam day, the professor will email a password to your proctor. On the day of your exam, your proctor will provide the password and monitor you as you take your final exam online.
Course Attempt Limits for Graduation Eligibility

In order to be eligible for graduation at the end of your program, you must have completed all course requirements within a certain percentage of course attempts. This percentage is 150% of courses attempted vs. courses successfully completed. This includes any courses you completed prior to changing your major, even if those courses did not apply to your current major.

Course attempts include:

- Courses that you withdraw from (grade is W).
- Any courses which you complete (grade is A-F).
- Any current courses, or courses for which you are on extension.

The following do NOT count as course attempts:

- Courses that you have dropped (grade is DP)
- Course credit that you transferred in to the program as transfer credit, Prior Learning Assessment (PLA), or residential credit.

Maximum number of semester hours per academic level:

- Bachelor’s degree - maximum number of semester hours attempted is 180 semester hours or 60 courses.
- Associate’s degree - maximum number of semester hours attempted is 90 semester hours or 30 courses.
- Certificates - maximum number of semester hours attempted is 27 semester hours or 9 courses.
Maintaining Your Contact Information

APUS requires you to maintain a current email address on your student record as long as you are an active student. This is to ensure that our offices can notify you of any pending adverse academic actions, any missing document requirements, and the outcome of your student requests. Please make sure that you have access to your email address entered, as you are responsible for receiving any notifications that are time sensitive. You may update your current email address via the Edit Profile link in the dropdown next to your name at the top of your ecampus.

You will receive emailed invitations to share your feedback with us through various surveys about your experiences with us, your needs as a student, etc. We value and encourage your participation in our surveys, as your feedback plays a significant role in our continuous improvement processes.

Participation in a survey is voluntary unless otherwise stated in the email. Although you are required to receive the emailed student survey invitations, you may choose to skip certain surveys and submit your feedback for others, based on the topic of the survey. If you have any questions about the survey process, please contact feedback@apus.edu.

If you are disenrolled or have graduated, and do not wish to have APUS contact you again, you may submit a Do Not Contact request by emailing us at info@apus.edu. Doing so will remove your email addresses from our student record system so that you no longer receive any emails from the university.
Appropriate Program Progression

Many of our graduate programs require you to take the appropriate research course first, but even if this is not required in your program, it is a very good strategy to take this course in your first semester in order to be prepared for the research and writing requirements in your subsequent program courses.

- If you have previously completed an APUS master's-level research course with a grade of B or better but are now in a different program, you may request to have this previous course fulfill the Research Course requirement in your current program.

The standard master's degree course progression would be:

- First Required Course as designated on each program
- Core courses
- Major and/or Concentration courses
- Electives
- Final Comprehensive Exam, Thesis Course, Capstone Course or Practicum Course*

*As the final course in your program, you will be taking a specific comprehensive exam, thesis course, capstone course or practicum course, depending upon the program in which you are enrolled. You must have a GPA of 3.0 and have completed all other program requirements in order to register for your final course.
Changing your Major/Program - FSA Students

Students utilizing Federal Student Aid (FSA) are required to comply with rules set forth by the Federal Government, which only allow students to change or add a program when dispersed funds will not be impacted.

Students are eligible to change their program within two time frames in their FSA academic year. The first timeframe begins the 2nd week of the 3rd month and eligibility ends 39 days thereafter. The second eligibility timeframe begins the 2nd week of the 7th month and ends 39 days thereafter.

Your Academic Advisor is happy to assist with any questions regarding this policy, and may be reached at Advising@apus.edu.

Your program change request may be denied under one or more of the following criteria:

- You have submitted excessive number of requests to change majors.
- You have started and abandoned an APUS program already (This includes changing program levels between undergraduate/graduate without completing a program, or movement between degree to certificate or between certificates.)
- You have already attempted so many courses that your requested program change will put you above the 150% limit of courses attempted vs earned towards your program.
- You have submitted a graduation application and have not received final clearance.
- You are currently on a program hold.
- You are unsure of your academic and future goals.
- You have a GPA below the minimum GPA for graduate students (3.0).
- You have completed over 75% of your academic program.
- You have an IEP/Vocational Diploma and have not completed 12 semester hours successfully.
- You are a concurrent enrollment student.

Other Important Information Regarding Program Changes

You must use the UNIVERSITY FORMS menu inside your ecampus, located under the ‘Academic Plan & Forms’ tab, to submit the “Degree Change” form. Each time you submit the form, it will count as a degree change submission, even if you change your mind.

Canceling Program Change
If you change your mind before the program change is processed, email Advising@apus.edu immediately to cancel the request.

Starting Over

You cannot "start over" in a new program at the same level unless your current program deadline has expired. If your program deadline has expired and you have not completed your program, you may start a new program with a new GPA. All previously-completed APUS courses for which you earned a passing grade, as well as any outside source credit will be applied, where applicable, as residential or transfer credit.

Certificates

You are NOT required to select a certificate with your program. Adding an optional certificate may reduce the amount of credit awarded to your program and can potentially increase the amount of time it will take to complete your program.

Concentrations

Concentrations cannot be removed from programs if they are required. Not all programs require concentrations.

Reposting TCE

If you change your program after you have had a transfer credit award posted, your newly-evaluated transfer credit award will be posted within 21 days of your program change.

Disenrolled Students

If you are currently disenrolled and submitting a request to change your program, you will not be able to select a certificate to add to your program.

For more information on program change requests, please contact your Academic Advisor at Advising@apus.edu.
Changing Your Major/Program - Non-FSA Students

Your program change request can be denied under one or more of the following criteria:

- You have submitted excessive number of requests to change majors.
- You have started and abandoned an APUS program already (This includes changing program levels between undergraduate/graduate without completing a program, or movement between degree to certificate or between certificates.)
- You have already attempted so many courses that your requested program change will put you above the 150% limit of courses attempted vs earned towards your program.
- You have submitted a graduation application and have not received final clearance.
- You are currently on a program hold.
- You are unsure of your academic and future goals.
- You have a GPA below the minimum GPA for graduate students (3.0).
- You have completed over 75% of your academic program.

Other Important Information Regarding Program Changes

You must use the UNIVERSITY FORMS menu, within the ‘Academic Plan & Forms’ tab, from your ecampus to submit the “Degree Change” form.

Cancelling Program Change

If you change your mind before the program change is processed, email Advising@apus.edu immediately to cancel the request.

Starting Over

You cannot "start over" in a new program at the same level unless your current program deadline has expired. If your program deadline has expired and you have not completed your program, you may start a new program with a new GPA. All previously-completed APUS courses for which you earned a grade of B or higher, as well as any outside source credit will be applied as institutional or transfer credit where applicable, and you will not be able to retake courses for which you have already received credit in your previous program. If you received below a B in a required course for your new program, you
will need to contact your Academic Advisor for your options.

Certificates

You are NOT required to select a certificate with your program. Adding an optional certificate may reduce the amount of credit awarded to your program and can potentially increase the amount of time it will take to complete your program.

Concentrations

Concentrations cannot be removed from programs if they are required. Not all programs require concentrations.

Reposting TCE

If you change your program after you have had a transfer credit award posted, your newly-evaluated transfer credit award will be posted within 21 days of your program change.

Disenrolled Students

If you are currently disenrolled and submitting a request to change your program, you will not be able to select a certificate to add to your program.

For more information on program change requests, please contact your Academic Advisor at Advising@apus.edu.
Annual Academic Progress Requirements

You are required to complete at least one APUS course every 12 months in order to avoid being automatically withdrawn (disenrolled) from the university.

The 12-month period starts at the official end date of your last course you completed. This does NOT include any extensions you received for your course, so you must go by the original course end date. If you have not yet completed a course, your 12-month period started the day you submitted your original student application to APUS.

If you know you will not be able to take any courses during any given year, you should request an official leave of absence, called a Program Hold. Going on Program Hold and entering an anticipated Program Hold end date does not obligate you to return to APUS. This locks in your place in your academic program to ensure you may come back to the same program at the same academic standing (freshman/senior, etc.) as when you left. If your program has been granted special program accreditation since you originally enrolled, your Academic Advisor may advise you to change your enrollment to the new catalog so that you will fall under the new program specific accreditation.

The Program Hold Request form is accessible through the ACADEMIC PLAN & FORMS drop down along the top of your ecampus, under the UNIVERSITY FORMS menu, ‘ALL Forms’ link. You may go on a program hold for up to 24 months at a time. However, you may contact the Office of the Registrar at any time during your Program Hold if you need additional time added to your anticipated Program Hold end date. We do not have a limit on the maximum amount of total time you may spend on leave from the school (Program Hold) as long as you can still complete your program prior to your established program deadline; however, you will be automatically withdrawn from the university if you do not return to your studies by your selected Program Hold end date.

If you are unable to go online and submit the Program Hold form, you may also call or email the Office of the Registrar (at 877-755-2787 x3600 or Registrar@apus.edu) to request a Program Hold or to extend your current Program Hold date. Although we do not require you to submit verification for going on leave from the university, you are required to let us know that you are going on leave in order to lock in your place in your program.

In Accordance with the Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008, students who have identified as a member of the military who have not taken any courses in 12-months will be placed on a program hold.

For more information on how to request a program hold, please contact us at studentservices@apus.edu.
GPA Requirements for Graduation Eligibility

In order to be eligible to have your Master’s degree conferred or your graduate certificate issued after completing all of your course requirements, you must hold a GPA (Grade Point Average) of 3.0 or above.

Courses transferred from other universities, or from a completed APUS program into a subsequent APUS program, are not included in the calculation of your cumulative GPA when applied as residential or transfer credit.

If you complete all of the courses for your program but have a GPA below 3.0, we can issue you a letter of program completion, you will not actually earn the degree or certificate.

For more information on GPA requirements, please contact your Academic Advisor at Advising@apus.edu.
Program Deadline Requirements for Graduation Eligibility

Once you start upon your program at APUS, you will have a set deadline for completing your program. Your program deadline starts at the start date of the first course in your program which you attend past the first week of the course. This date is called your initial enrollment date. If you do not have your program conferred before the program deadline, we can issue you a letter of program completion; however, you will not actually earn the degree or certificate.

Each program has an established program length:

- Master Degree (except Nursing): 7 years
- MS in Nursing: 5 years
- Graduate Certificates: 3 years

Academic Advising

If you are less than 6 months away from your program deadline, you will see a message to warn you of this when you try to register for your next course. You will be blocked from registration until you have met with your Academic Advisor to discuss your best options.

Program Holds (leave of absence)

Your program deadline is not extended if you are on an approved Program Hold; you will have the same program deadline when you return from a Program Hold and may need to work with an Academic Advisor based if it is nearing or expired upon your return.

- **Program Deadline Extensions**: In some very special circumstances, you may request an extension of your program deadline. The Program Deadline Extension Request form is accessible through the ACADEMIC PLAN & FORMS drop down along the top of your ecampus, under the UNIVERSITY FORMS menu, ‘ALL Forms’ link. **Be sure to submit the request prior to reaching your program deadline.**
- You may only be granted an extension of up to 25% of your initial program length.
- If you are not able to meet conferral by your program deadline, even with an extension, you will need to enroll in a new program, and any courses you previously completed will count as transfer credit in your new program. These courses will be subject to the standard transfer credit limit, which will include all APUS courses previously completed as well as any previously transferred courses.
If you have any questions pertaining to program deadline extensions, please contact your Academic Advisor at Advising@apus.edu.
Course Attempt Limits for Graduation Eligibility

In order to be eligible for graduation at the end of your program, you must have completed all course requirements within a certain percentage of course attempts. This percentage is 150% of courses attempted vs. courses successfully passed. This includes any courses you took prior to changing your major, even if those courses did not apply to your current major.

For example, if you are in a master’s program that requires 36 hours (12 courses), you will need to fulfill all of your course requirements within 18 course attempts.

Course attempts include:

- Courses that you withdraw from (grade is W).
- Any courses which you complete (grade is A-F).
- Any current courses, or courses for which you are on extension,

The following do not count as course attempts:

- Courses that you have dropped (grade is DP).
- Course credit that you transferred in to the program as transfer credit, Prior Learning Assessment (PLA), or residential credit.

For more information on course attempt limits, please contact your Academic Advisor at Advising@apus.edu.
Examinations and Proctors

APUS professors use examinations as one method of evaluating student performance during a course. Examinations may be proctored or unproctored, and professors can set any exam so that a proctor is required. Proctors are individuals who ensure the integrity of the examination process by monitoring student work during the exam and verifying that the student complied with exam instructions regarding the use of outside materials, doing his/her own work, etc. If a proctor is required, the student must locate a suitable proctor who will be able to give the student access to a computer for 3-4 hours and who has an email address. Proctors must meet certain qualifications, as described in the Student Handbook section covering the Online Examination Process.

Prior to exam day, the professor will email a password to your proctor. On the day of your exam, your proctor will provide the password and monitor you as you take your final exam online.
Final Course Requirements (Comprehensive Exam and Capstones)

Every master’s program has a required end of program requirement. Depending upon the program in which you are enrolled, this could be a comprehensive exam, a thesis, a capstone, or a practicum course.

Before you can be registered for your end of program course you will need to:

- Have a GPA of 3.0 or above.
- Have completed all other program requirements.

End of Program Assessment Types

End of Program assessment alternatives for master’s students include the following options, which vary by the degree program:

- Comprehensive Exam
- Capstone, which includes the following variations:
  - Research thesis
  - Creative project or Project
  - Practicum with critical reflection/integration paper
  - Portfolio option with critical reflection paper

See the EOP Manual for a full explanation of each option. Your Academic Plan will describe the End of Program Assessments that are available for your program.

For all capstone courses that begin after January 1, 2017, master’s students must earn a B- (80%) or better on their capstone thesis/project/paper and a B- (80%) or better in their capstone course to pass the course. This policy aligns with the comprehensive exam, which also requires a B- (80%) or better to pass. Master’s students must have at least a 3.0 GPA in order to graduate. Please see the End of Program Assessment Manual for more information.

For more information regarding these final course requirements, please refer to the End of Program Assessment Manual for Graduate Studies found in the Trefry Library in the Master’s Studies Resource Center.
What You Need to Know Before Your Course Begins

Honor Code

During all of your courses throughout your academic career at APUS, you are expected to know and abide by the contents of the Honor Pledge. Please visit the Center for Teaching and Learning to understand what constitutes plagiarism.

Syllabus

You can access your current course syllabus via the Syllabus link located in the left navigation bar of your classroom. Most courses have archived syllabi available via the Schedule of Classes link located in the right column of your homepage, in the Course Materials section of each course.

Student Deadlines

All dates and times posted are for U.S. Eastern Standard time. It is your responsibility to know how that translates to your time zone and to submit assignments and tests per these posted deadlines.

Attendance

Your participation in discussion boards and presence in the classroom is expected on a weekly basis. Your instructor will determine whether your participation is sufficient to meet class requirements and may factor overall student participation into your final grade for the course.

Instructor Deadlines

Instructors have 5 days to grade all assignments submitted, and 8 days to post final grades after your course (or extension) officially ends. Your instructors also have 48 hours to respond to any of your questions submitted.
Accommodations

If you have been cleared for course accommodations through our Disability Services Accommodations office, it is your responsibility to share your approved accommodation letter with your instructor if you wish to make use of any of the approved accommodations. This should be done prior to the time you need the accommodation.

Completing the Course

All coursework must be completed and submitted prior to the official course end date. If you are unable to complete the course, you must withdraw prior to the start of the last week, or request a course extension prior to the course end date. If you do not officially withdraw or request an official course extension, you may receive a failing grade.

Lack of New Student Activity Policy

Effective April 1, 2015, students who receive failing grades in their first two (2) course attempts in their program as a result of not submitting a substantial percentage of the required course work will be dismissed from the university at the conclusion of those courses. This applies to students who fail all of their initial courses as a result of not submitting substantial course work to earn a passing grade. Students who apply for a program change (i.e. Associates to Bachelors, Bachelor’s to Masters, and so on) will also need to pass their first two courses in their new program to be considered in compliance with the Student Activity Policy.

If you have ongoing courses in your current academic semester when you fail your initial courses, you will be placed on Deferred Involuntary Withdrawal status and allowed to complete any current courses that are beyond the first week, though any future course registrations will be dropped.

For more information about this policy, please see the University Policies and Honor Code section of the handbook: https://www.apus.edu/student-handbook/university-policies-and-honor-code/academic-probation-policies/expulsion.html.

Post-Course Access

If you think you will want access to any of your submitted coursework once the course has ended, please remember to save your work to your own computer or other storage device. You will not have access to your submitted work or to the material in the course after 180 days after the original course end date or once you withdraw from the course.
IMPORTANT - First Week of Every Course - Required Activity

The first week of class runs from the Monday the course opens until 11:59 p.m. (Eastern Time) on the first Sunday of that week.

During Week One, you are required to log into all of your courses and submit a minimum 250-word introductory forum post for each course.

Students who do not submit this assignment during the first week of class may be automatically dropped from any courses in which this assignment has not been completed.

- Informal agreements with an instructor to turn the forum assignment in late will not prevent you from being dropped.
- For special 2-week courses and comprehensive exams, you are only required to fully attend (log in and out) prior to the one week deadline.
- You should not rely upon the automated drop if you know you want to drop the course. To ensure your course is dropped and you get a full refund, you must submit the online course drop form before the posted deadline.
Expected Course Load

Undergraduate Level

During an average week, you should expect to spend 8-10 hours completing coursework for a 16-week course, and 15-18 hours completing coursework (including reading) for an 8-week course.

While each course is unique, general requirements include all or some of the following: at least 800-1,200 pages of required reading (50-75 pages per week), book reviews, critical essays or other written projects, active participation in discussion boards, a research paper, simulations, examinations, etc. Each course represents a significant workload which, when combined with personal and professional schedules, requires careful time management. Requirements will vary depending on the level of the course as well. Lower level courses (100 and 200 level) will be at the lower end of these ranges with upper division courses (300- and 400-level) at the higher end of the expectations.

Graduate Level

During an average week, you should expect to spend 10-15 hours completing coursework for a 16-week course, and 18-22 hours completing coursework (including reading) for an 8-week course.

While each course is unique, general requirements include all or some of the following: at least 1,200-1,500 pages of required reading (75-100 pages per week, not to include reading for research), book reviews, substantive participation in the online classroom discussions, critical essays or other written projects, a research paper, and a final examination. Each course represents a significant workload which, when combined with personal and professional schedules, requires diligent application of time management skills.
Credit Hour Definition

All undergraduate and graduate courses at the American Public University System adhere to the Federal Credit Hour Definition below (34CFR 600.2 adopted 11/1/2010):

Federal Credit Hour Definition: A credit hour is an amount of work represented in intended learning outcomes and verified by evidence of student achievement that is an institutionally-established equivalency that reasonably approximates not less than:

- One hour of classroom or direct faculty instruction and a minimum of two hours of out-of-class student work each week for approximately fifteen weeks for one semester or trimester hour of credit, or ten to twelve weeks for one quarter hour of credit, or the equivalent amount of work over a different amount of time;
- Or at least an equivalent amount of work as required in paragraph (1) of this definition for other activities as established by an institution, including laboratory work, internships, practica, studio work, and other academic work leading toward the award of credit hours.
Prior Learning Assessment for Academic Credit

Our students come to us with a vast array of work experience and training, and we recognize that not all learning has resulted from traditional classroom attendance. Our Prior Learning Assessment (PLA) program provides you with the opportunity to earn credit for learning outside the confines of a traditional classroom.

The PLA portfolio program might be right for you if you have developed college- or graduate-level knowledge, skills, and abilities, and are able to demonstrate that these skills meet the learning objectives of an academic course. This prior learning may be a result of your:

- Work experience
- Formal corporate or military training
- Business ownership
- Volunteer work
- Civic leadership
- Hobbies
- Independent study

Benefits of Prior Learning Assessment

A study by the Lumina Foundation revealed that students who participate in PLA programs are more likely to persist and graduate. PLA provides many benefits to students because it may:

- Lessen time required to complete a degree and helps lower tuition costs.
- Eliminate redundancies associated with reviewing material you have already mastered.
- Allow you to demonstrate learning for which there is no standardized exam.
- Be ideal if you perform better on written assignments than tests.

Learn more about the program and if you might be a good candidate at: https://www.apu.apus.edu/academic/degrees-and-programs/pla.html
Course Material ISBN and Purchasing Information

Please scroll below to view the policies and procedures for your program level and course type: Audit, Graduate and Undergraduate.

In accordance with the current HEOA requirements, APUS provides the ISBN and retail price of our texts along with information on various purchasing options and buyback programs. The ISBN and price information are provided in the course descriptions of our Schedule of Classes section of the public sites: AMU and APU. Although course materials can be purchased from any source, the APUS Bookstore offers a convenient means of obtaining required course materials. APUS cautions students about obtaining course materials from overseas sources because of the risk of delivery time and quality of the materials. Purchase decisions should not be based on the purchase price alone. In addition to the APUS Bookstore, various purchasing options are listed below. For courses using e-books, students who prefer a hardcopy text can purchase one from the bookseller of their choice.

---

E-book Sites

Publisher Sites

- Bedford, Freeman, and Worth Publishing
- Cengage Learning
- McGraw-Hill
- Pearson
- Wiley: WileyPlus and E-book options are noted on their site under the book description

Various E-book Vendors

- CourseSmart
- Ebooks.com
- VitalSource

---

New and Used Textbook Rental and Purchase Sites

Search engines such as BookHQ may be used to find new and used textbook prices. The following vendors provide new and used texts.
NOTE: Please exercise good judgment when purchasing from private booksellers by checking their peer ratings and finding their return and shipping information before placing your order.

- Alibris
- Amazon.com
- Barnes & Noble
- Chegg.com (textbook rentals)
- eCampus
- Half.com
- Textbooks.com
- ValoreBooks

Course Materials Allowance

APUS provides a course materials allowance to eligible Title IV Federal Student Aid (FSA) students by the 7th day of each semester in order to help these students obtain the required course materials as soon as possible.

Eligibility Requirements

To receive the allowance, you must meet all of the below criteria:

- Be eligible for Title IV (FSA)
- All requirements for receiving FSA, including a confirmed award, must be completed 10 days before the semester
- Have a calculated Title IV FSA credit balance (based on enrollment) assuming Title IV FSA funds disburse

Note: The allowance (voucher or check) is an advancement of funds charged against anticipated FSA credit balance funding.

Eligible Graduate-Level Students

You will be notified by email and provided the option to receive a book voucher that may be used at the university’s book vendor, EDMAP.

Eligible Undergraduate-Level Students
If required course materials are not provided by APUS, you will be notified by email and provided the option to receive an advanced check.

---

**Opting Out**

You may opt out through a link provided in the email notification, or otherwise by not using the voucher or check.

Note: Under certain circumstances, the allowance may result in a balance due to APUS. Examples may be due to timing of processes, loss of FSA eligibility, dropped course(s), or failure to participate in all or some courses.

This policy is effective July 1, 2016.
Course Materials Allowance

APUS provides a course materials allowance to eligible Title IV Federal Student Aid (FSA) students by the 7th day of each semester in order to help these students obtain the required course materials as soon as possible.

Eligibility Requirements

To receive the allowance, you must meet all of the below criteria:

- Be eligible for Title IV (FSA)
- All requirements for receiving FSA, including a confirmed award, must be completed 10 days before the semester
- Have a calculated Title IV FSA credit balance (based on enrollment) assuming Title IV FSA funds disbursements

Note: The allowance (voucher or check) is an advancement of funds charged against anticipated FSA credit balance funding.

Eligible Graduate-Level Students

You will be notified by email and provided the option to receive the allowance.

Eligible Undergraduate-Level Students

If required course materials are not provided by APUS, you will be notified by email and provided the option to receive an advanced check.

Opting Out

You may opt out through a link provided in the email notification, or otherwise by not using the voucher or check.

Note: Under certain circumstances, the allowance may result in a balance due to APUS. Examples may be due to timing of processes, loss of FSA eligibility, dropped course(s), or failure to participate in all or some courses.

This policy is effective July 1, 2016.
Course Materials

All audit students are responsible for acquiring their own course materials. They may acquire their materials from the bookseller of their choice. To be sure that the correct materials are purchased, an email should be sent to Booklist@apus.edu for confirmation.
For Graduate Students

Although graduate students are responsible for acquiring their own course materials, APUS strives to minimize such costs. Items may be purchased from the vendor of the student’s choice. Further information regarding course materials can be found at https://apus.libguides.com/bookstore/graduate.

Course Material Confirmations

Graduate students should contact booklist@apus.edu to ensure they are purchasing the correct course materials. Materials may not be finalized until 30 days before the course start date. If students purchase incorrect course materials without contacting booklist@apus.edu, they will not be reimbursed by APUS.
For Undergraduate Students

Book Grant

Required course materials and readings are provided at no cost to undergraduate students earning academic credit through the APUS Book Grant.

However, some software and/or lab equipment required for courses in our Electrical Engineering, Environmental Sciences, Natural Sciences, Health Sciences, and Information Technology programs are not provided through the undergraduate book grant and will need to be purchased by any student registering in those courses. Please see the course materials section of those courses for more information prior to registration.

APUS has transitioned to the electronic medium and other technologies as they become available in the publishing and academic arenas. If a course uses electronic materials, they will be accessible via the classroom, the Trefry Library, on the Open Web or the VitalSource Bookshelf. Using online materials allows APUS to maintain the current registration costs for our students by eliminating shipping time and reducing material and delivery costs.

At the discretion of the University, overseas and shipboard students may be provided a hard copy book as well as the eBook format because of limited internet access time. There are certain APUS courses that are using eBooks regardless of the student’s location that may not be ideal for all. Some of these courses use only online materials and no hard book is available. Some of the courses have both eBooks and hard books available. If an overseas student’s situation does not allow for the use of eBooks due to deployed location, lack of internet or computer time at the Education Center, the recommended path is for the student to purchase the hard book if available.

In the event the student’s mission requirements would be better suited receiving a hard copy, they must provide a statement from their unit First Sergeant or Commander and/or a copy of their deployment orders supporting the student’s situation. The documentation should be sent to ECM@apus.edu for review and approval.

When registering for courses, the student should review the course material listed in the Schedule of Classes and also during the registration flow. It may be best for them not to enroll in a course using eBooks until they return to CONUS.

Undergraduate Materials and Ordering

The APUS Undergraduate Book Grant provides course materials for undergraduate students earning academic credit.
Further information can be found online at https://apus.libguides.com/bookstore/undergraduate.

APUS provides ebooks and hard copy texts for APUS courses. Ebooks and online resources are provided via the classroom. Hard copy text or lab kit shipments may be placed by the Course Material Staff via sellers such as Amazon or directly from the vendors and sent to the shipping address on file.

However, some software and/or lab equipment required for courses in our Electrical Engineering, Natural Sciences, Health Sciences, and Information Technology programs are not provided through the undergraduate book grant and will need to be purchased by any student registering in those courses. Please see the course materials section of those courses for more information prior to registration.

Course material orders are processed daily once the student’s registration fees (TA, FSA, check, etc.) have been received and is also based on the student’s shipping address location. Please make sure to keep your shipping address current.

If you wish to purchase the hard copy version of any ebook or resources, you may do so through any bookseller when that format is available.

APUS will send an order confirmation notice to the student’s email address on file when tracking information is available for hard copy shipments.

Email Address and Shipping Addresses

It is VERY important that the student email address and shipping address are kept current at all times. The email address is the primary method of communication for your course material notifications. If your email address or shipping address changes after you register for classes and you have items that will be shipped to you, please email ECM@apus.edu to verify that we have the most current information on file.

Shipments to APO/FPO/DPO, International Addresses, and U.S. Embassies

Students with APO/FPO/DPO and international shipping addresses should register for courses and submit TA documents as early as possible before the course start date to ensure that their course materials are ordered beginning 35 days before the course start date. Shipments to APO/FPO/DPO addresses cannot be expedited beyond USPS Priority Mail status. We are not able to track USPS shipments.

Course materials for new students will not be ordered until their registration payment has been received by the APUS Finance Department.

Shipments to U.S. Embassies will arrive at the Dulles sorting center within the normal schedule, however, they will then be
Delivery

Any physical/hard copy course materials will be delivered to the shipping address on file.

Please note: The online drop form must be submitted by 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on the first Sunday of the course start week. The Course Drop/Withdraw form can be found in your e-campus under the Academic Plan & Forms menu, then under University Forms. If a student is unsuccessful in dropping the course electronically, the student must contact the Registrar at registrar@apus.edu or 877-755-2787, ext. 3600. During or after Week Two, there are financial and academic penalties associated with withdrawing from a course. These penalties are detailed in the Drop/Withdrawal Policy section of this handbook.

Course Material Reshipments

Students will be responsible for keeping their email and shipping addresses current. Any duplicate course materials shipments sent because of an incorrect, incomplete, or out of date student mailing address will be covered financially by the student including the total cost of the course materials and shipping. It is the student’s responsibility to replace lost or stolen course materials, course materials left in storage, or course materials damaged after receipt. The student must contact ECM@apus.edu and advise us of their need to replace course materials. Instructions on how to replace the course materials will be provided. Replacement costs are not APUS’s responsibility, but we will assist the student in obtaining replacement course materials.

International Shipments

Course materials shipments to international addresses are sent via USPS Global Express or UPS tracking number is provided in the shipment confirmation that is sent to the student’s personal email address. Once the package leaves the U.S., the tracking information is not reliable.

Returning Course Materials

Shipped in Error

Students who wish to return course materials to due to an error in shipment should contact ecm@apus.edu. Any exchanges, substitutions, credits, or refunds will be coordinated by APUS. Depending on notification time, it may not be possible to provide replacement course materials before the course start date.
For Undergraduate Students

Students Dropping or Withdrawing from a Course

Undergraduate students who drop a course and do not re-register for the same course should return all physical/hard copy course material issued through the APUS Book Grant. Ebooks do not need to be returned so no action is required of the student if they drop or withdraw from a course that utilizes an electronic resource. Please email ECM@apus.edu for questions regarding returns.

Necessary Computer Software

Prior to enrolling in any APUS course, students must have any software or hardware that is required to operate a computer for APUS courses. Necessary computer software and hardware is not considered course material.

Students who need additional software and hardware can access the Trefry Library and navigate to Undergraduate Students, under the Course Materials menu heading to help them make informed decisions regarding their software needs. This site also provides a chart listing the software requirements for each IT course.

Copyright Infringement

Students who use University resources (such as servers or networks) to illegally distribute copyrighted material face punishments up to and including dismissal.

The unauthorized distribution of copyrighted material is against federal law. Unauthorized distribution is that which lies outside any rights you have procured from the copyright owner or that falls outside the established doctrine of Fair Use. It includes any copyrighted works (such as text, movies, music, etc.). Failure to comply with copyright law subjects the student to potential civil and criminal prosecution by the copyright holders or their designates.
Necessary Computer Software

Prior to enrolling in any APUS course, students must have any software or hardware that is required to operate a computer for APUS courses. Necessary computer software and hardware is not considered course material.

Students who need additional software and hardware can visit the APUS Bookstore Guide and locate the software/hardware requirements for their courses.
Copyright Infringement

Students who use University resources (such as servers or networks) to illegally distribute copyrighted material face punishments up to and including dismissal.

The unauthorized distribution of copyrighted material is against federal law. Unauthorized distribution is that which lies outside any rights you have procured from the copyright owner or that falls outside the established doctrine of Fair Use. It includes any copyrighted works (such as text, movies, music, etc.). Failure to comply with copyright law subjects the student to potential civil and criminal prosecution by the copyright holders or their designates.
Deciding if a Course Extension is Right for You

If circumstances prevent you from completing all required coursework before the end of the course, you should consider all options before deciding to request an extension in a course.

Although extending a course is preferable to withdrawing, there are consequences associated with an extension.

Consequences of Taking a Course Extension

Registration

If you have 2 or more courses on extension, you will be blocked from further registration until your open extensions are reduced to one. Also, if you are requesting an excessive number of extensions in your program, or have had to make use of a special circumstance or post course extension due to overextending yourself with other commitments, you will be restricted to part-time registrations.

Graduation

Extending a course may impact your planned graduation date — all courses, including course extensions, must officially end prior to your planned degree conferral date. If your extension is in a Senior Seminar, Comprehensive Exam, Thesis, Capstone, or Practicum course, a final grade cannot be posted by your instructor until the official end of the extension. Once you are assigned a conferral schedule based on your requested course extension, we are not able to move you back to an earlier conferral.

Future Registrations

If you have two or more concurrent extensions approved, and have future registrations that will begin prior to the end of your extensions, you may be dropped from these future courses if the basis of your extension request was due to being overextended in the demands on your time.

Financial Aid

If extending your course overlaps an academic semester, and/or blocks you from further registration, this could have an impact on your financial aid. Also, once a course enters the extension period, it NO LONGER counts as a current enrollment, so this would impact your enrollment status for both financial aid awards and for loan deferments.
Air Force Students

It will be your responsibility to submit your final grade report to your ESO for your course so any failing or Incomplete grade previously posted is updated in the AI Portal. Also, the Air Force will no longer cancel TA recoupment even if a final grade for an extended course is eventually posted. They now require any grade change to be submitted to them before 30 days from the original course end, so the Air Force will require recoupment for your extended course even if you do successfully finish it by the end of a 30-day extension if a previous final grade had been posted prior to your extension being approved. If you request and are approved for an extension that is longer than the Air Force allows from the original course end date, your TA for the course will be recouped by the Air Force regardless of your final grade.

Withdrawing

If you extend a course, you may no longer have the option to withdraw online from that course once your extension has actually started. However, if you have a new circumstance that will prevent you from being able to complete your extension, you may appeal for a special circumstance withdrawal in writing to academicappeals@apus.edu.

Final Grades

APUS does not allow Incomplete grades to remain on record permanently; so, any extensions that are still not completed by 30 days after the course end date will revert to a failed grade.
How to Request an Extension

- You must submit extension requests using the online form which can be found in your e-campus under the Academic Plan & Forms menu, under the All Forms link. If you don’t currently have access to the Internet and need to request an extension, please contact Registrar@apus.edu or call the university’s toll-free number and ask for help submitting the online form.
- You’ll need to submit a separate form for each course.
- You must submit a detailed work plan with your extension request showing exactly which date you will be submitting each outstanding forum, quiz, assignment, paper or test.
- You must request an extension BEFORE the course or your current extension ends.
- You can’t request a course extension until the start of the second week of the course.
- Decisions are emailed to your email address on record, so you must remember to verify on the extension form that your email address is current before you submit the form.
- If you haven’t heard back from your instructor after 72 hours, check the information regarding your course in your e-campus, as extension dates will show up there, or contact studentservices@apus.edu to check on the status of the request for you.
Are You Eligible for an Extension?

- You must have successfully completed at least 50% of the coursework assigned at the time of your extension request.
- You must currently have an overall passing grade in the course; this calculation is not limited only to work which has received a grade. Assignments that have not been submitted and have a grade of “0” are factored into your overall grade at the time of your request.
- You must articulate a reason for the request and provide a detailed course completion plan on the designated form.
- Meeting the above requirements demonstrates only that you are eligible to request a course extension and no approvals are guaranteed. Your instructor may decline the extension at their discretion and provide feedback regarding their decision.
- You can only request a second extension if you have completed a substantive amount of course work on any previously approved extensions as determined by your instructor.

If you do not meet the eligibility requirements above, but have an extreme circumstance such as deployment during the course to an area without internet access, serious medical issue, or other similar situation, you should read the section on Extensions for Military Deployment and Other Special Circumstances.
Extension Policies

An instructor is not required to approve a request for a first or second 30-day extension, so you shouldn’t count on always being able to get an extension. For the longer special extensions, the approval will be based on the documentation provided, the length of time the actual circumstance covered, and your previous work in the course.

- Your instructor has 72 hours to make a decision regarding an extension request.
- If your instructor fails to respond to your correctly-submitted request within 72 hours, please email academicappeals@apus.edu for help.
- Courses may be extended in two 30-day intervals for a maximum of 60 days.
- Extensions are always granted based on the original course end date, so the longest extension would be 60 days from the original course end date and not from the date your extension was approved.
- The deadline for submitting all work for an extension is 11:59:59 pm Eastern Time on the extension end date posted, so if the date is 02/24/2009, you have until 11:59:59 pm Eastern Time of the 24th to complete all course requirements.
- Regardless of when a student on extension finishes his/her course work, the instructor has until 8 days after the approved extension ends to submit a final grade. An instructor may post a final grade PRIOR to the official extension end date if all work has been submitted UNLESS the course is a master’s Capstone or Comp Exam course.
- If you don’t complete the course requirements by the end of your extension, you will receive a grade for the course based on the work you completed, including a failing grade if appropriate, based on the grade and percentage of coursework you submitted in relation to the overall requirements of the course.
Appealing a Denied Extension

If you are turned down for an extension and believe you meet the eligibility requirements outlined above, you have the option to appeal the denial in writing through the Academic Appeals Department by emailing academicappeals@apus.edu. Any appeals regarding extensions must be submitted in a timely manner and will not be accepted for review if you don’t contact the Academic Appeals Department within 7 days from the date your extension request was originally denied.
Submitting Your Work During an Extension

You must contact your instructor and establish a completion plan for coursework during the extension to create a clear understanding with your instructor regarding expectations and due dates.

Each assignment is due on the date agreed upon with your instructor at the time the course extension was approved. Any assignment that is submitted after the agreed upon due date may be docked for credit or not accepted, and no work will be accepted after the course extension has officially ended.

You’ll need to notify your instructor at his or her mycampus email each time you upload any assignment in the classroom to ensure that it is graded.

If you have missed any quizzes or exams, you will need to notify your instructor when you are ready to take one of these during your extension, so that he or she will open this assignment up for you.
Extensions for Military Deployment and Other Special Circumstances

If you currently have orders for military deployment for more than 30 days where you will have limited or no access to the internet, have a medical event that requires hospitalization or other long incapacity, have taken a direct hit from a natural disaster, have had a death in your immediate family during your course, or have an approved disability accommodation for these extensions, you can request a Special Circumstance Extension by submitting the Course Extension (Special) Request Form found under the OTHER FORMS menu. Unless you have an approved DSA award letter that includes waiver of documentation for extensions, you will need to submit supporting documentation of your special circumstance. All documentation should be submitted by uploading them with your submitted extension request form, including any approved DSA award letter if extension waivers are included on your letter. If you have any trouble uploading your supporting documentation with your Special Circumstance Extension Request Form, please email them to extensions@apus.edu.

Your extension request and your supporting documentation must be received by the Registrar’s office PRIOR to the end of your course or within 3 business days, whichever is first. Any delay in submitting your documentation will cut into your potential extension time.

Specific Special Course Extension Information

Students who have experienced an extenuating circumstance that will result in a significant course absence, but who have made sufficient course progress, may be eligible for a Special Circumstance Extension for up to 90 days from the original course end date.

- No extensions are given for more than 90 days, and most approved extensions may be shorter depending upon the nature of your special circumstance.
- Documentation of your circumstances is required to be considered for a Special Circumstance Extension.
- All course extensions are based on days from the original course end date and not when the extension is approved.
- If your completion plan or circumstance does not support more than a 30- or 60-day extension, you will only be approved for that timeframe and no further extensions can be considered.
- Due to federal regulations, you may not be eligible for a special circumstance extension if you are using federal student aid and it overlaps an academic semester.
- If you have more than one incident of special course extensions on your record, you may be restricted to part-time status to reduce your course load.
- If you are approved for two or more concurrent extensions and have future registrations that start prior to the end of your extensions, your future registrations may be dropped to reduce your course load.

The potential consequences and the extension policies of taking a special circumstance extension are the same as for standard extensions, so please make sure you have read the section on extensions above.

---

### How to Request a Special Circumstance Extension

- To request a **Special Circumstance Extension**, select Course Extension (Special) Request Form, which can be found in your e-campus under the Academic Plan & Forms menu, under the All Forms link. If you don’t currently have access to the Internet and need to request an extension, please contact extensions@apus.edu or call the university’s toll-free number and ask for help submitting the online form.

- You’ll need to submit a separate form for each course.

- You must request an extension **BEFORE** your course or your current extension ends.

- You can’t request a course extension until the start of the second week of the course.

- Correspondence is emailed to your email address on record, so you must remember to verify on the extension form that your email address is current before you submit the form.

- You are required to send the Registrar’s office a copy of official documentation which outlines your special circumstance (deployment orders, hospitalization record etc.). The form includes an upload section to attach your documentation; you should not submit this form without it.

If you have not received a decision on your extension request within two (2) business days, please contact extensions@apus.edu for a status update.

---

### How to use the SCE Form

When you submit the online form, including a brief reason for your request, you will be asked to complete the process by uploading your two supporting documents:

- **An uploaded copy of your official documentation**: a medical, military or legal document dated within the timeframe of missed coursework time, on official letterhead and signed by a professional.

- **An uploaded copy of your CCP** (course completion plan) which consists of a typed document listing missing assignments and new submission dates. Documentation and CCP must align with the time you are requesting.

All documentation needs to be submitted at the same time to prevent any system errors or delays in processing your request. If you receive a system error when you submit your form and are not sure it went through, please contact us at extensions@apus.edu for verification within one business day.

If you have any questions once your form is submitted, please contact extensions@apus.edu directly to ensure the quickest response.

If follow up documentations are requested, all updated supporting documentation and your Course Completion Plan (CCP) must be sent as attachments to extensions@apus.edu.
Reminder

- Special Course Extensions are requested using the Course Extension (Special) Request Form and route directly to the Registrar’s office for review.
- The standard course extensions using the Course Extension (30 Day) Request Form are routed directly to your professor for review.

Eligibility for Special Circumstance Extensions

- You must have been attending the course and completing the assignments up to the point the special circumstance began based on the documentation submitted and have completed at least 50% of the work already due at the time of your request with a passing grade on the work submitted. This calculation is not limited only to work which has received a grade. Assignments that have not been submitted and have a grade of “0” are factored into your overall grade at the time of your request.
- You must have participated in the course and made progress towards course completion during any previous extensions granted.
- Your special circumstance must involve an unexpected military commitment, critical illness of yourself or a dependent, the results of a natural disaster, or some other exceptional one time situation, unless it is based on an approved disability accommodation.
- Contact with the instructor does not constitute a formal request for a course extension. Course extensions can only be acquired using the appropriate online form, or with contact to the Registrar’s office if you have trouble doing so.
- No extension will be considered if the request is submitted more than 30 days after the original course end date and no student will be allowed more than one instance of having an extension request considered after the last day of the course unless this is allowed as part of a student’s documented disability accommodations.
- If you are using federal student aid, a special circumstance extension could impact your financial aid award as you might be overlapping an academic semester. Please contact our FSA Help Desk at Finaid@apus.edu to discuss the impact of an extension first.

Military Circumstances

- Any circumstance that is based on ‘higher operational tempo” or ‘expanded role at work’ is not sufficient for a special course extension. You should apply for a 30-day extension for any heightened workload issues.
- If your circumstance is for military deployment, training or transfer, the FIRST notification to you regarding this must be dated after the last day of the free drop period. If you were notified of this deployment, training or transfer prior to the end of the first week of the course, it is expected that you would drop the course.

Other Circumstances
• If your circumstance is an accident, major illness, legal proceeding or death in the family, the dates of this uncontrollable circumstance must be after the end of the free course drop period. If this circumstance occurred prior to the end of the first week of the course, it is expected that you would drop the course or would not have been able to submit your required first week assignment.

• No extension will be approved for a circumstance that occurred or for notification that is dated after the original course end date unless you are already on an approved course extension, which will be impacted by the circumstance.
Deciding Whether to Drop or Withdraw from Your Course

If you change your mind about taking a course, or if circumstances prevent you from completing a course in which you are registered, you may consider requesting a course drop or withdrawal. If you are having difficulty finishing a course due to unexpected time constraints, you also have the option of extending the course rather than withdrawing.

If you are an undergraduate student waiting for hard copy textbooks through the APUS book grant, you should always drop the course prior to the end of week one if you have not received your books by then. You won’t be able to appeal for a tuition refund later based on late arrival of your books.

Important Definitions

- **Course Drop**: Removal of a course from your schedule prior to the end of the first week of class.
- **Course Withdrawal**: Any removal of a course from your schedule after the end of week one using the online form provided.
- **End of Week One**: 11:59:59 pm Eastern Time of the first Sunday of the course.
- **Drop or Withdrawal Date**: This is the date you submitted the online “Drop/Withdrawal from Course” form, the date you contacted the Registrar’s office with your official request by email or voicemail, or, for Army students, the date you dropped your registration in Go Army Ed.
- **SAP (Satisfactory Academic Progress)**: One measure used to determine eligibility for both federal student aid and for graduation. Withdrawals impact SAP, as they count against your maximum cap of 150% of courses attempted vs. courses successfully passed.

Consequences of a Course Drop

- **Grades**: You will see a "DP" for the course when viewing grades inside the Records Menu area of the e-campus under My Academic Plan or My Academic Records under Grade Reports.
- **GPA (Grade Point Average)**: Your GPA is not impacted.
- **Transcript**: If you have a transcript sent out, it will NOT show any record of the dropped course.
- **Refunds**: There is no fee for dropping a course, and you will receive a full refund of any tuition charge, although not of late registration fees.
- **SAP**: Classes you drop do not count as “attempted” in calculations used to determine eligibility for Federal Student Aid or for graduation eligibility.
- **Federal Student Aid**: Your eligibility for FSA funding may be decreased or lost if your course drop changes (reduces) your enrollment status. If your drop results in not completing a semester you were scheduled to attend, your aid will be subject to a Return to Title IV (R2T4) calculation.
Deciding Whether to Drop or Withdraw from Your Course

- **Course Access:** You will no longer have access to a course once you drop it.

---

**Consequences of a Withdrawal**

- **Grades:** You will see a "W" for the course when viewing grades inside the Records Menu area of the e-campus under My Academic Plan or My Academic Records under Grade Reports.
- **GPA:** Your GPA is not impacted.
- **Transcript:** If you have a transcript sent out, it will show this course with a “W” grade.
- **Refunds:** You will only receive a refund of the course based on the refund schedule, listed in the How to Pay for Courses section.
- **Military TA (Tuition Assistance):** If you use Military TA, you should contact your ESO or ACES Counselor for a military withdrawal approval first, as you may be responsible for paying the military back for any tuition not refunded.
- **SAP:** Withdrawn courses do count as “attempted” in calculations used to determine eligibility for Federal Student Aid or for graduation eligibility.
- **Federal Student Aid:** Your eligibility for FSA funding may be decreased or lost if your course withdrawal changes (reduces) your enrollment status. If your withdrawal results in not completing a semester you were scheduled to attend, your aid will be subject to a Return to Title IV (R2T4) calculation.
- **Course Access:** You will no longer have access to a course once you withdraw from it.
How to Drop or Withdraw from Your Course

- Use the online “Course Drop/Withdraw Form” found under the University Forms Column on Academic Plan & Forms navigation menu of your student e-campus.
- You’ll need to submit a separate form for each course.
- If you do not currently have access to the Internet and need to drop or withdraw from a course, please contact Registrar@apus.edu or call the university’s toll free number and ask to be transferred to the Office of the Registrar. In an emergency, including technical difficulties, we will honor the drop or withdrawal date as the date we received your voicemail or email in the Office of the Registrar.
- Informing a university staff member who is not part of the Registrar’s office is not considered an official drop or withdrawal request.
- You will not be able to submit a withdrawal request if the last week of your course has already started, or if you are already on an approved extension of your course. See Appealing to Withdraw from a Course after Withdrawal Period Ends.
How to Drop or Withdraw from Your Course - Army Students

If you are enrolled as an active, reserve, National Guard, or Civilian Army student and using TA for this course, the Army requires you to drop/withdraw from your course inside your Go Army Ed account. All drops and withdrawals must be processed through Go Army Ed for them to be recognized by the Army and the school.

- Do not use the online course drop/withdrawal form in your AMU e-campus.
- Log into your Go Army Ed account, and follow the instructions there to cancel your registration.
- We will receive confirmation the next day, and it will be processed automatically on your AMU record with the date you canceled the course in Go Army Ed as our reported drop/withdrawal date.
- Once you cancel your course registration in Go Army Ed, we usually cannot get you back into the course, as your TA approval was canceled. If you cannot wait until the next course start to get back in the course, you will need to pay the tuition fee by credit card or other self-payment.
- Although the Go Army Ed system will allow you to cancel your course registration after the last week of the course has started, AMU will reject this upon receipt, and you will receive a failing grade if you do not complete the course. If the last week of the course has already started, contact us first at GOARMYED@apus.edu before you try to withdraw in Go Army Ed.
- If you have an extenuating circumstance outside your control, such as sudden deployment, during the final week, see Appealing to Withdraw during Last Week/Extension.
- Please be sure you have also already read Deciding Whether to Drop or Withdraw from Your Course.
How to Drop or Withdraw from Your Course - Audit Students

Audit students will not receive any tuition refund for any course withdrawals. If you are registered for a course as an audit student and withdraw after week one, you will receive an X for the course and will not receive any tuition refund.

- Use the online “Course Drop/Withdraw Form” found under the University Forms Column on Academic Plan & Forms navigation menu of your student e-campus.
- You’ll need to submit a separate form for each course.
- If you do not currently have access to the Internet and need to drop or withdraw from a course, please contact Registrar@apus.edu or call the university’s toll free number and ask to be transferred to the Office of the Registrar. In an emergency, including technical difficulties, we will honor the drop or withdrawal date as the date we received your voicemail or email in the Office of the Registrar.
- Informing a university staff member who is not part of the Office of the Registrar is not considered an official drop or withdrawal request.
Returning Your Books/Course Materials

Please refer to Course Materials for more information on returning books/course materials.
Appealing to Withdraw from a Course after Withdrawal Period Ends

The standard withdrawal period ends once the last week of your course has started. If you have special, unforeseen circumstances which require you to withdraw from the course after the last week has started, please contact the Registrar at Registrar@apus.edu with an explanation of your circumstances in your email. The Registrar’s office will let you know if they will need any documentation prior to approving your late withdrawal from the course. You must submit this request prior to the official end of your course.

If you are already on an extension or you have waited until your course has already ended, you will need to appeal for a Special Circumstance Withdrawal.

Special Circumstance Withdrawal Policy

- You are normally only allowed one instance of a Special Circumstance Withdrawal. One instance may involve more than one course if your courses were in session at the time of your special circumstance. Additional appeals may not be considered, but will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis depending on the nature of the circumstances.

- If you are approved for a special circumstance withdrawal, a grade of W will be posted for the course, and any refund would be based on the tuition schedule in the How to Pay for Courses section. This means that you will not receive any refund for the course since you are withdrawing after week 4 of an 8-week course or after week 8 of a 16-week course.

- If you paid for your course with military TA and your appeal is approved, you should contact your Education Service Officer (ESO). Your ESO or ACES Counselor must be informed of the withdrawal and is solely able to determine if you are eligible for a waiver of indebtedness for tuition assistance. You will be responsible for the non-refunded tuition amount if the military does not agree to waive the debt.

- If you paid for your course with federal student aid, your withdrawal could impact your financial aid award, as well as your potential eligibility for federal student aid. For more information, please see the financial aid pages on withdrawals and on Satisfactory Academic Progress.

Eligibility

If you’re appealing to withdraw after your extension started or course has already ended, you must demonstrate prohibitive circumstances beyond your control that support your inability to have completed or withdrawn from your course(s) by the deadline to do so. Third-party documentation from a reliable source must be provided to open an appeal for consideration; the Academic Appeals Department can provide detailed information as to what constitutes (but is not limited to) a circumstance that will be considered eligible. Students understand when submitting appeals that they are subject to the
criteria used to determine eligibility and must comply with requests for information to support their request. The Academic Appeals Department may determine that validation of authorship of documentation is required and reserves the right to confirm document authenticity as needed in compliance with respect to the student’s privacy.

---

**The Appeal Process:**

- Please send your written appeal to the Academic Appeals Department at academicappeals@apus.edu.
- Appeals may not be submitted over the phone.
- You will receive a Special Circumstance Withdrawal instructions from us by email.
- Students can only petition to appeal within 12 months of the original course end date, not including previously approved extensions.
- All withdrawal requests will be decided within 30 days of receipt of all required appeal documentation.
- The decision for your appeal will be sent to the primary email address you have on your student record.

---

**Documentation may be sent in the following ways**

Scan and email documentation to academicappeals@apus.edu

Fax documentation to 304-724-0911

Mail documentation to:

American Public University System
ATTN: Academic Appeals Department
10110 Battleview Parkway, Suite 114
Manassas, VA 20109
Final Grades

Professors have until 8 days after the end date of the course or the end date of the course extension to post final grades. For each assignment during the course, your professor has 5 days for grading. Final course grades will be posted after the course ends.

If you are on an extension but turn in coursework early, your professor is still not required to post the final grade until 8 days after the extension end date. However, you may email your instructor to let him/her know that you have completed your work and see if your instructor is available to grade your work and post a final grade prior to your course extension ending, except in Capstone courses or Comprehensive Exams.

If you need a grade report quickly, you can print an official Grade Report from your e-campus under the MY ACADEMIC RECORDS menu.

If you start an extension in a course and then do not submit all of the outstanding course work by the end of the extension, you will receive a final grade based on the coursework you submitted, including 0% scores earned for any work that was not completed.
Incomplete Grades (Extensions)

An Incomplete grade of “I” is posted to your course as soon as your extension is approved. An "I" is not a final grade, and no “I” grade may stay on a student record permanently. Your professor will change the "I" to a final grade when your extension ends.

Your professor is not obligated to grade the course as soon as you submit your work but has until 8 days after the official course extension end date.

Please note:

- If you do not complete work on extension, your final grade will be posted and calculated based on both the work submitted as well as the work that is not completed.
- If your final grade is not posted within 8 days after the extension end date, please utilize the "Help" Button within your classroom so that the issue can be addressed appropriately.
- If you have 2 or more current "I" grades on record, you will be prohibited from registering online for any additional courses until your final grades have been posted and you only have one “I” grade on your record.
- Your Federal Student Aid eligibility may be impacted if you have courses with "I" grades.
Appealing a Final Grade

If you believe that a final grade does not accurately reflect your coursework in a course, you must first contact your course instructor for possible resolution.

Only your final grade in a course or project may be appealed; appeals for individual assignments during an active course are not permitted. A grade appeal should be limited to specific charges of unfair action towards you and may not involve a challenge of your instructor’s grading standard. You have the right to expect thoughtful and clearly defined approaches to course grading, but you must recognize that varied standards and individual approaches to grading are valid. A grade appeal considers whether a grade was determined in a fair and appropriate manner; it does not attempt to grade or re-grade your individual assignments or projects.

In your appeal, you will need to substantiate your claim that your final grade represents unfair treatment compared to the standard applied to other students. In the absence of compelling reasons, such as clerical error, prejudice, or capriciousness, the grade assigned by your instructor is to be considered final. In a grade appeal, only arbitrariness, prejudice, and/or error will be considered as legitimate grounds for an appeal.

If you still wish to appeal your final grade, you may appeal your instructor’s decision by requesting that the Academic Appeals department open an official Grade Appeal. Your appeal must be submitted in writing to academicappeals@apus.edu and should include the written correspondence between you and your instructor regarding your initial request for a review of your grade. The Academic Appeals department will notify you of all decisions delivered regarding your grade appeal.

- No grade appeals will be considered for individual assignments.
- No grade appeals will be considered for courses whose final grade was posted more than 90 days ago.
- No grade appeals will be considered that are not submitted in writing, either by email or letter.
- No grade appeals will be considered for students whose degrees have been conferred.

Grade Appeal Process Walkthrough:

- Review your final grade with your instructor.
- Send a written grade appeal to academicappeals@apus.edu.
- The appropriate Director in your School will review the appeal and send a decision to the Academic Appeals department within 30 days.
- If your appeal is denied:
  - Second Level of Appeal: You must resend your appeal to the Academic Appeals department at
appealing a final grade

academicappeals@apus.edu and ask that your appeal be reviewed by your School Dean.

- Your School Dean will review the appeal and send a decision to the Academic Appeals department within 30 days.

- Final Level of Appeal: You must resend your appeal to the Academic Appeals department at academicappeals@apus.edu and ask that your appeal be reviewed by the Provost’s Office.

- The Provost’s Office will review the appeal and send a decision to the Academic Appeals department within 30 days.

- The decision of the Provost is considered final.

Questions regarding grade appeals may be directed to academicappeals@apus.edu.
Special Air Force Deadlines

The U.S. Air Force has regulations that require all grade changes to be submitted by you to their education office no later than 30 days from the date you are notified of reimbursement. An updated grade report can be emailed to milta@reimb@us.af.mil or you can take a copy of your grade report into your Education Office.
Your Course Grades and APUS Transcripts

You can only retake a course if you received a failing grade “F”, you can retake that course if it is still offered at APUS or a course equivalency has been established in the curriculum.

You are not able to retake a course in which you received an A-D- grade in order to raise your GPA or if a course equivalency has not been established in the curriculum.

Retaking a Failed Course:

APUS now allows you one opportunity to retake a failed course and have your original failed grade forgiven from your GPA. The original failing grade will show as “R” on your transcript, and the previous failing grade will be removed from your GPA as long as you complete the course retake. However, you will still see your original failing grade on your personal online academic plan and on your individual online grade reports.

If you are an undergraduate student who fails ENGL101 or ENGL110 twice, you may be placed on academic suspension pending dismissal from the university. Please contact your Academic Advisor for additional assistance.

If you fail any other course required in your program twice, you will either be required to change your program or you may no longer be eligible to continue at APUS, depending upon your academic progression and if you have attempted too many courses to qualify for a program change.

Prior to August 2008

- If the course start date for your retaken course was prior to August 1, 2008, the retake does not impact the original failing grade. Both failing grades will be displayed on the transcript and both will be incorporated into the GPA.

August 2008 to April 2014:

- If the course start for your retaken course was on or after August 1, 2008, the retake removes the impact of the original failing grade on your GPA.
On or After April 2014:

- Any courses starting in April 2014 or after, will only be allowed one retake.
- All failed attempts of the course prior to April 2014 will count as one failure, so as of April 2014, you will still have one attempt available to pass any previously failed course.
- If you fail a required course twice in your program, you will need to change your major to a program where that course is not required.

Important Information:

- The course retake policy only applies if the exact course that you previously failed is still offered or if a course equivalency has been established in the curriculum.
- This policy does not apply to Comprehensive Exam courses. Please see the next section of the handbook for the retake policy on these course types.
- Original failing grades of retaken courses will still be used to calculate SAP (Satisfactory Academic Progress) for financial aid and for the 150% rule of course credit attempted vs course credit earned for graduation eligibility.
- The retake policy does not apply to courses that you took in programs that you have already completed. For example, if you failed a course in your Associates program, and have already had that degree conferred, you cannot have the original failing grade forgiven in your GPA by retaking it now in your Bachelor’s program.
- The Army (GAE) does not follow AMU’s course retake policy when it is calculating your overall GAE GPA for TA eligibility. The Army’s GPA is independent of a GPA with a soldier’s home college. It is calculated by averaging the grades for each completed course in the soldier’s Army Education records.
- UNDERGRADUATE ONLY: If you previously took a split science lecture/lab course combination, and failed one of the component courses, you will not be able to retake this science combination. You will need to take a different Science course selection to fulfill your GEN ED requirement. If the specific course you failed is a required course in your program, please contact your Academic Advisor to help you with this process.

Undergraduate Non-Degree Seeking Students (Courses for Transfer)

If you are enrolled as a non-degree-seeking student and receive a grade of C- or below for a course that you intend to transfer to another institution, you may retake the course to meet the other institution’s transfer policies. If, after doing so, you ultimately change your declared APUS program to degree-seeking, the grade for the first attempt of the course will factor into your APUS program’s overall GPA, and the credits for only that first attempt will move over to the new program.

Questions regarding retaking courses may be directed to Advising@apus.edu.
Your Course Grades and APUS Transcripts
Failing a Master's Comprehensive Exam or Capstone Course

Master's End of Program Requirements

For all capstone courses that begin after January 1, 2017, master’s students must earn a B- (80%) or better on their capstone thesis/project/paper and a B- (80%) or better in their capstone course to pass the course. This policy aligns with the comprehensive exam, which also requires a B- (80%) or better to pass. Master’s students must have at least a 3.0 GPA in order to graduate. Please see the End of Program Assessment Manual for more information.

Consequences of Failing Your First Attempt at Your Comprehensive Exams

If you receive a FAIL grade for your first attempt at your master’s comprehensive exam, you will be automatically blocked from registration until the reason for the failure is documented by the Office of the Registrar.

- Since you have failed the examination the first time, you will not be eligible to earn a grade of “Pass with Distinction” on the second examination. The highest grade possible for your second attempt of your comprehensive exam is a “Pass.”

Also, each of your comprehensive exam attempts will be a separate registration with a separate grade posted on your student transcript.

Your Potential Options

You have the option of forgoing conferral of your degree. Upon request, an official letter will be provided confirming your GPA and semester hours completed toward the degree. Otherwise, you will have the options as outlined below depending upon the reason for your failing grade:

- If you failed because you didn’t take the exam on time, you will be allowed to manually register through the Office of the Registrar for another attempt with a different faculty member or may be offered a 30-day extension to complete the course.
- If you failed due to substandard work, you will be allowed to manually register through the Office of the Registrar for another attempt with a different faculty member or may be given the option of taking the discipline’s capstone course instead.
If you failed because you did not adhere to the conventions of standard English grammar and/or formal academic writing expected at the graduate level, you may be required to complete the COLL500 Graduate Writing ClearPath learning apps prior to being allowed to register again for either another comprehensive exam attempt with a different faculty member or for the discipline’s capstone course.

If you failed due to any findings of plagiarism, you will need to appeal to academicappeals@apus.edu for another chance to take the comprehensive exam. If allowed to retake the comprehensive exam course, it will be with a different faculty member and will need to be taken onsite with an approved APUS staff member physically proctoring the exam. Onsite may be in either the Manassas office, the Charles Town office, or at the office of an Education Coordinator for the student’s region on an APUS laptop computer disconnected from the internet. If your appeal is denied, you may make a final appeal through academicappeals@apus.edu for review by the Provost. All decisions of the Provost will be considered final.

Consequences of Failing Your Second Attempt at Your Comprehensive Exam:

If you have failed the comprehensive exam twice, you are no longer eligible for degree conferral. Upon request, an official letter will be provided confirming your GPA and semester hours completed toward the degree.

You do have the right to appeal for another attempt through the Academic Appeals department. All appeals must be in writing, must include a summary of the factors involved in your previous failed attempts, and must be sent to academicappeals@apus.edu. The Academic Appeals department will research and escalate your appeal to the Academic Operations Officer who will provide a decision through the Academic Appeals department within 15 days.

Your appeal for a third attempt may be denied, or you may be given one of the options listed above (including a proctored on-site retake, registration in the discipline’s capstone course, or a requirement for the successful completion of COLL500 Graduate Writing ClearPath Learning Apps) before you’re allowed to register again for the comp exam course with a different faculty member.

If your appeal is denied, you may make a final appeal through academicappeals@apus.edu for review by the Provost. All decisions of the Provost will be considered final.

Consequences of a Failing Your First Attempt at Your Capstone Course

If you receive a failing grade for your first attempt at your master’s capstone course, you will be automatically blocked from registration until the reason for the failure is documented by the Office of the Registrar. A second attempt at your capstone course is not automatically approved.
Your Potential Options

You have the option of forgoing conferral of your degree. Upon request, an official letter will be provided confirming your GPA and semester hours completed toward the degree. Otherwise, you will have the options as outlined below depending upon the reason for your failing grade:

- If you failed due to substandard work, you will be allowed to manually register through the Office of the Registrar for another attempt with a different faculty member or may be given the option of taking the discipline’s capstone course instead.

- If you failed because you did not adhere to the conventions of standard English grammar and/or formal academic writing expected at the graduate level, you may be required to complete the COLL500 Graduate Writing ClearPath learning apps prior to being allowed to register again for either another comprehensive exam attempt with a different faculty member or for the discipline’s capstone course.

- If you failed due to any findings of plagiarism, you will need to appeal to academicappeals@apus.edu for another chance to take the comprehensive exam. If allowed to retake the comprehensive exam course, it will be with a different faculty member and will need to be taken onsite with an approved APUS staff member physically proctoring the exam. Onsite may be in either the Manassas office, the Charles Town office, or at the office of an Education Coordinator for the student’s region on an APUS laptop computer disconnected from the internet. If your appeal is denied, you may make a final appeal through academicappeals@apus.edu for review by the Provost. All decisions of the Provost will be considered final.

Students who had at least a 3.0000 GPA before failing their Capstone course may be approved for a manual registration to retake the Capstone without the need to take another course to increase the GPA. As the retaken Capstone will replace the failing grade, students do not need to take an additional course to raise the GPA if failing the Capstone was the cause for the GPA falling below 3.0000.

Consequences of Failing Your Second Attempt of your Capstone Course:

If you have failed your capstone course, or a combination of a comprehensive exam and a capstone course attempt, you are no longer eligible for degree conferral. Upon request, an official letter will be provided confirming your GPA and semester hours completed toward the degree.

You do have the right to appeal for another attempt through the Academic Appeals department. All appeals must be in writing, must include a summary of the factors involved in your previous failed attempts, and must be sent to academicappeals@apus.edu. The Academic Appeals department will research and escalate your appeal to the Academic Operations Officer who will provide a decision through the Academic Appeals department within 15 days.

Your appeal for a third attempt may be denied, or you may be given the option of another registration in the capstone course, or a requirement for the successful completion of the COLL500 Graduate Writing ClearPath learning apps before you’re allowed to register again for your capstone course with a different faculty member.
If your appeal is denied, you may make a final appeal through academicappeals@apus.edu for review by the Provost. All decisions of the Provost will be considered final.
APUS Grading System (Chart)

Your cumulative GPA at APUS is determined solely by the courses you have taken at APUS towards your current degree. If you change your major, your previous APUS courses will roll over into your GPA for your new major. However, if you graduate from a program, you would start over with a fresh GPA when you start on your next program. For example, your grades towards your conferred Associate degree at APUS do not impact your subsequent GPA in your Bachelor program.

**Master’s Courses:** Any grade below “C” has been considered failing starting with any courses that began on or after April 1, 2007.

**Master’s End of Program Requirements:** For all capstone courses that begin after January 1, 2017, master’s students must earn a B- (80%) or better on their capstone thesis/project/paper and a B- (80%) or better in their capstone course to pass the course. This policy aligns with the comprehensive exam, which also requires a B- (80%) or better to pass. Master’s students must have at least a 3.0 GPA in order to graduate. Please see the End of Program Assessment Manual for more information.

WP/WF grade designators are no longer used as of October 5, 2007.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Quality Points/Grading Percent</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0/100 - 94</td>
<td>All: Very high quality, clearly above average work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.67/93 - 90</td>
<td>Undergrad: Below Average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.33/89 - 87</td>
<td>Undergrad: Unsatisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0/86 - 84</td>
<td>Undergrad: Above average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum passing grade for NURS498</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.67/83 - 80</td>
<td>Master’s: minimum passing grade for End of Program requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.33/79 - 77</td>
<td>Undergrad: Below Average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0/76 - 73</td>
<td>Undergrad: Unsatisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.67/72 - 70</td>
<td>Undergrad: Below Average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.33/69 - 67</td>
<td>Undergrad: Unsatisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0/66 - 64</td>
<td>Undergrad: Unsatisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td>.67/63 - 60</td>
<td>Undergrad: Unsatisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0/ 59 - 0</td>
<td>Failing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>Master's Comprehensive Exam Only: Pass with Distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAIL</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>Master's Comprehensive Exam Only: Failed the Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>Dropped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>All: Withdrawn Passing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>All: Withdrawn Failing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>Audit grade: No Academic Credit awarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>Transfer Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>Credit from review of Prior Learning Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>Course No Longer Counted in APUS GPA as it was Retaken. However, the previous grade would still be counted by a third parties, such as the federal government for Financial Aid eligibility and by the military for calculating a GPA for TA eligibility.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ordering and the Release of APUS Transcripts

Please wait 24 hours after your grade posts to your Academic Record before ordering your transcript to ensure that your grade will be reflected on your transcript. Also, with any TCE update, please wait 24 hours before ordering any transcripts. This will give adequate time for all information to post to your transcript.

You may order APUS transcripts from us through the online student portal, and we offer the option of either electronic or paper transcripts. If you are logged into the student portal, you’ll find the “APUS Transcript Orders” option under the “FORMS MENU” on the left navigation bar. If you have forgotten your student ID or password, please call our Student Support Services at 877-755-2787.

We offer the options of electronic transcripts, paper transcripts, or a free download of your academic progress report. Fees for our transcript orders may be found in an earlier section in our fee schedule.

The electronic transcript is the cheapest and fastest way to get a transcript to a third party quickly. You will need to know the email address of your intended recipient in order to use this option. For military students, Community College of the Air Force (CCAF) DOES accept our electronic transcripts now!

If you are utilizing a government or military computer that has blocked access to this website, you may request a transcript via U.S. Mail. Please send a written request to:

APUS – Office of the Registrar
111 W Congress Street
Charles Town, WV 25414

Please include the following information in your written request:

First and Last Name, Student ID, Date of Birth, Last 4 digits of your SS#, the cost of the paper transcript, and your signature on the written request.

You must have attended an APUS course in order to be eligible for a release of a transcript. This means you have either completed a course for a final grade, passed an APUS offered competency exam, or withdrawn from an APUS course after the first week.

You will not be able to order an official APUS transcript if:

- You have not submitted all of your required admission documents yet. Your record status will still show in your portal as INCOMPLETE.
You have a balance due on your student account.

- You have never attended an APUS course or passed an APUS competency exam.

Students on Incomplete Admission status and/or students who have a balance due may still order an unofficial transcript for their own personal use.

If you have conferred multiple degrees in Technical Management Program, please submit your request for transcripts by one of the following means:

Email: APUSTranscripts@APUS.EDU

US Mail:

APUS – Office of the Registrar
111 W Congress Street
Charles Town, WV 25414

Please include the following information in your written request:

First and Last Name, Student ID, Date of Birth, Last 4 digits of your SS#, the cost of the paper transcript, and your signature on the written request.

---

**Transfer Credit**

will appear on the transcript as a listing of the total credit hours accepted from each source and may often not appear on the transcript if you have not graduated and are no longer actively enrolled in an APUS program.

---

**Degree Conferrals**

will appear on your transcript only AFTER the actual conferral date of your degree. We cannot post conferrals prior to the official conferral date.

---

**Transcript Display**

APUS transcripts do NOT include any of the following information:

- Dropped courses (DP grades)
Ordering and the Release of APUS Transcripts

- Academic Probation
- Academic Suspension
- Notation of any Disciplinary Action
- Failed grades for courses retaken after August 2008*

*These course grades will appear as “R” on your transcript but will continue to show as “F” on your personal academic plan and individual grade reports in your student portal.

---

**Exceptions to APUS Transcript Release Policy**

**Teachers Summer Workshop**

One official transcript will be issued at no charge upon request if you are a student who has completed a course that falls under “Teachers’ Summer Workshop,” (for example, HIST680 – Special Topics) without requiring your admission record to be complete as long as these courses were taken under non-degree-seeking status.

**Graduation**

When ordering a transcript after graduating, please be sure your conferral has been posted in your student record first or your awarded degree will not show up on your transcript.
How to Get Readmitted to APUS

Disenrolled Students: If you previously were disenrolled after not taking courses for 12 months, or had voluntarily decided to leave the university, your academic status will display as DISENROLLED in your ecampus and you can apply to be readmitted by using the online form provided. This form is located within your ecampus by hovering over ACADEMIC PLAN & FORMS and clicking on the link for All Forms under the UNIVERSITY FORMS menu.

Dismissed Students: If you were dismissed from the university for any reason, including low GPA, your academic status will reflect the status and type of dismissal in your ecampus, and you will need to appeal for readmission through our Academic Appeals Department. Please see more information in the Adverse Actions and Appeals sections of the handbook or email the Academic Appeals Department at academicappeals@apus.edu.

Readmission after Disenrollment

You may apply to be readmitted by submitting the Readmission Application located under the ACADEMIC PLAN & FORMS dropdown under the ALL FORMS section of your ecampus. Once your request is reviewed, you will be sent an email within 3 business days outlining any remaining admission documentation that must be submitted before we can complete your readmission. You can review these documents within your Document Log by hovering over the “ACADEMIC PLAN & FORMS” tab, and select “Document Log” under the “MY STATUS AND RECORDS” column. This review will be based on the requirements published in the Student Handbook at the time you submit your readmission request.

Effective April 1, 2017, to verify the identity of and protect the privacy of APUS students, identity verification will be required of all students applying for readmission.

Identity can be verified by submitting the following documents:

- For non-military applicants: a legible copy of a valid government issued photo ID such as a driver license, state ID or passport.
- For undergraduate military and veteran applicants: a government issued JST or CCAF; APUS will order the JST on behalf of the student.
- For master’s military and veteran applicants in the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard: a JST will be requested on your behalf.
- For master’s military and veteran applicants in the Air Force: a government issued photo ID is required.
- For graduates of public safety academies: academy issued documentation of completion of a post-certification program OR a government issued photo ID (driver license, etc.).
- For international applicants: a legible copy of a driver license, foreign military ID or passport.

Once readmitted, you will fall under the program requirements, admission and transfer credit policies as outlined in the
APUS catalog at the time of your readmission. This may mean that the courses needed to complete your program have changed, which may require you to take additional courses in order to graduate.

Effective April 13, 2015, if you are being readmitted as an undergraduate student, you may be required to take the College Readiness Assessment (ADMN100).

All Military Students and Veterans: APUS requires that all current and prior military students submit a Transfer Credit Application, regardless of previous college experience, in order to maximize your transfer credit. APUS will obtain your Joint Services Transcript on your behalf for evaluation.

All Veteran Students and Those Using VA Benefits: Effective September 22, 2016, most students who are veterans or who use veteran’s benefits to pay for tuition will be required to review, sign and send in a Veteran Student Acknowledgement form prior to enrolling in courses. Veterans who are applying to doctoral programs are exempt from this requirement.

Please see the Student Handbook section on Getting Admitted to APUS for further details on current admission policies.

What you need to know about Readmission

Appealing Policy

If you were very far along in your program, and want to appeal university policy that would readmit you under the current catalog version, you must submit an email to academicappeals@apus.edu requesting a Readmission Exception Appeal Form prior to submitting the Readmission Application in your ecampus. We are unable to reset your program back to a previous catalog once you have been readmitted, so it is important that you appeal this BEFORE you make any form submissions to update your program or readmission. If you have already submitted the Readmission Application and it has been processed, you can no longer appeal this university policy. This information is also listed boldly on the Readmission Application. Failure to have read the instructions on the form before you submitted it does not constitute grounds for appeal of this published process, so make sure you read any forms before you submit them.

Transfer Credit

If you previously had transfer credit awarded by APUS, or had already submitted a Transfer Credit Application, APUS will review all of your submitted transcripts again at no charge within 21 days of your readmission. Questions regarding previous TCE awards may be directed to creditaward@apus.edu.

Program no Longer Offered

We will not be able to readmit you into a program that is no longer offered at APUS. If we no longer offer your program,
how to get readmitted to apus

you’ll be asked to select a new program before we can process your readmission. questions regarding previous programs may be directed to advising@apus.edu.

program deadlines

if you have a program deadline that has already expired or will expire in less than a year, you’ll need to arrange for a program deadline extension or a new program enrollment before the readmission application can be processed. questions regarding program deadlines may be directed to advising@apus.edu.

certificates and minors

you will not be able to sign up for a certificate and/or minor with your program during the readmission process. if you want to add a certificate or minor onto your degree program after being readmitted, you will need to contact your academic advisor who will help ensure that your selection will be approved by your school. questions regarding minors and certificates may be directed to advising@apus.edu.

you may be denied readmission to apus

- if you already attempted at least 6 semester hours at apus and have an undergraduate gpa below 2.0 or 3 semester hours and have a graduate gpa below 3.0. attempts include all w and all final grades a-f.
- if you had previous violations of the apus student honor code, more than one reported incident of plagiarism, or any notations of student misconduct on your student record,
- if your previous academic record at apus would not allow you to succeed in completing your degree within the 150% attempted vs. earned credits to be eligible for graduation.
- if you had an inordinate number of course drops, program changes, disenrollments, or financial aid cancellations on your previous record at apus.
- if you were previously denied admission to apus for any reason.

if you are denied readmission, or are not able to submit the readmission application due to your previous academic record, and wish to appeal, you should send your appeal in writing to the academic appeals department at academicappeals@apus.edu. all appeals will only be accepted in writing. your appeal will be denied if your previous failing grades were due to not submitting any work in the classroom after the first week.

all appeal decisions will be sent to your primary email address on record. if your appeal is denied, you may still appeal in writing to the next level by emailing your appeal to academicappeals@apus.edu stating that you are submitting a second level appeal. any decision taken by an executive academic committee will be considered final.

readmitted under the academic probation policies
If your appeal for readmission is approved and your GPA is below the required minimum, you will be reentering under the current catalog requirements and placed on academic risk or academic probation, and follow those policies, depending on how many courses you have attempted.

If the denial was based on previous Honor Code Violation, the Provost’s office will form an appeal committee comprised of at least three appropriate university officials to consider your appeal. You will be notified by email of the committee’s decision within 30 days of receipt of appeal. For more information on appealing, please go to the Adverse Actions and Appeals sections of the handbook.

Military Students and Readmission

In accordance with the Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008, military students will be readmitted without academic penalty for having been absent from the university due to military service.

- This applies to any military students who are called to active duty/deployment for more than 30 consecutive days.
- This does not apply to students who are in current courses, as these courses should either be dropped or extended by the students to accommodate their deployment schedule.

To ensure your current place in your program is held if you are leaving the university for more than 12 months, military students need to:

- **Before Leaving:** Submit a Program Hold Request Form to let us know their intent to be absent by following the published process to go on Program Hold from the university-either by submitting the online form or by contacting the Registrar’s office by phone or email to request us to process the Program Hold for them to entirely avoid being withdrawn from the university.

- Military students who have not taken courses for 12 months will be automatically placed on a Program Hold.

- **Upon Returning:** Submit a Program Hold Return Request form, which can be found in your ecampus by hovering over ACADEMIC PLAN & FORMS and selecting on All Forms under the UNIVERSITY FORMS menu. If you did not submit the Program Hold request, you should submit an emailed request to academicappeals@apus.edu to be readmitted as grandfathered on their previous catalog version of their program with a copy of their deployment or active duty papers. Military students who wish to be grandfathered on their previous catalog despite not having informed the university of their absence must follow directions to NOT submit the standard Readmission form.

For more general information regarding the readmission process, please contact studentservices@apus.edu.
General Graduation Information

APUS confers degrees 6 times a year on the first day of the months of February, April, June, August, October, and December. If you are in a certificate program, APUS awards certificates on the first day of each month.

“Conferral date” is defined as the date on which your degree is officially awarded. Due to outstanding financial obligations, outstanding grade appeals, or established conferral schedules, you may actually complete your degree requirements before your degree is officially conferred.

To be eligible for conferral of your degree or awarding of your certificate program, you must:

- Have fulfilled all course requirements in your program.
- Have a GPA of 2.0 if you are in an undergraduate program or 3.0 if you are in a graduate program.
- Fulfilled all program requirements within the published program deadline.
- Completed all course requirements within 150% of courses attempted vs. courses successfully passed.
- Applied for graduation and passed all applicable audits.
- Have no outstanding balances.

It is critical that you maintain an accurate email address and shipping address in your student record. You will incur additional charges if we need to reship misdirected diplomas or transcripts due to a shipping address that is not valid. Your conferral could also be delayed if you are not receiving notifications of outstanding graduation process requirements.

Transcripts

Your conferral date will not be reflected on any transcript you order until the conferral date has occurred regardless of when you received final clearance for your program.

For more information on GPA requirements, program deadline requirements, or SAP requirements (150% rules), please see the What to Know Before You Start Your Program Doctoral, Graduate or Undergraduate section of the Student Handbook.
Certificate and Degree Combinations

Stand Alone Certificate

The certificate review process begins when you submit the online Certificate Completion Application form. Certificates are awarded on the first of each month when processed separately from a degree.

Once you submit your Certificate Application, the following processes are triggered:

- **Academic Audit** - An Associate Registrar must review the student record and confirm that all certificate requirements for completion have been met.
- **Finance Audit** - The APUS Finance Office must confirm that the Student Account has no outstanding balance or monies owed.
- **Library Audit** - The APUS Librarian must confirm all books or materials reserved from the library have been returned to APUS and there are no outstanding fees.
- **Direct Loan Exit Counseling** - If you have used federal student aid to cover any portion of your college costs, you may be required to complete Direct Loan Exit Counseling. Our financial aid office will contact you by email to provide the link for exit counseling. Exit counseling provides important information you will need as you prepare to repay your federal student loan(s).

To be eligible for award of your certificate program you must have:

- Applied for the certificate.
- Fulfilled all course requirements in your program.
- A GPA of 2.0 if you are in an undergraduate program, or 3.0 if you are in a master’s level program. If the passing courses do not meet the GPA requirement, you may take excessive courses to bring up the GPA; however, these courses would not be covered by TA, FSA or VA.
- Completed all program requirements within the published program deadline.
- Fulfilled all course requirements within 150% of courses attempted vs. courses successfully passed.
- No outstanding balances.

Certificate Awarded before Degree

Students pursuing a certificate in conjunction with a degree, but wish to have the certificate awarded prior to the degree conferral must submit a Certificate Completion Application form online and pay the associated fee. The certificate program review will be completed separately from the degree to review the specific requirements for the certificate itself. You will
need to have earned at least a 2.0 GPA for an undergraduate program and a 3.0 GPA for a master’s level program if all certificate courses are calculated for a certificate GPA in order to have the certificate awarded prior to the degree.

Certificate Awarded with Degree

Students who wish to have the certificate awarded in conjunction with the degree conferral should not apply for the certificate separately.

For combined certificate and degree programs:

- The certificate program review will be completed concurrently with the degree program academic review and will follow the same guidelines for the Program Review Process. A combined cumulative GPA for the certificate and degree courses of 2.0 GPA for undergraduate programs and 3.0 GPA for master’s level programs are required for award.

- Only certificate programs that students have officially declared and are listed on the academic plan can be awarded. If the certificate is not showing on the student’s online academic plan in the student portal, students should contact their Academic Advisors immediately.

For more information on combining a certificate with a degree program, please contact Advising@apus.edu.
Transfer Credit to Complete Your Program Requirements

If you are nearing graduation and expect to use transfer credit to complete some remaining course requirements in your program, you must have your initial TCE completed before you apply for graduation.

All requests and official documents needed for TCE updates must be received at least 60 days prior to your chosen conferral date.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For graduation on</th>
<th>All TCE documentation due no later than</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February 1st</td>
<td>December 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1st</td>
<td>February 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1st</td>
<td>April 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 1st</td>
<td>June 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1st</td>
<td>August 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 1st</td>
<td>October 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If documentation is not received on time, the academic review cannot be processed and you will be moved to the next conferral date.
Applying for Graduation

When to Submit

Students are encouraged to apply for graduation when they are 90% complete in their undergraduate program or 85% complete in their Master's level program. (Please see the Application Deadlines section, below, for specific deadline information. The link for the Graduation Application is located within the e-campus under the Forms Menu. The link will direct students through the application process, as well as payment of the application fee.

Applicant Information

- **Name on Diploma** - Your name on your diploma or certificate must match the legal last name APUS has on file. You may spell out your middle name, as well as add generational suffixes (Sr, Jr, etc.). No prefixes, ranks, or titles will be placed on the diploma.

  - In order to allow a different legal name on their diploma, you must contact the Record Updates Department at recordupdates@apus.edu for assistance with updating your name on file. Once updated, you may then proceed with applying for graduation, or contact the Graduations Office (graduations@apus.edu) to update your name if an application has already been submitted. All changes must be made before your conferral or certificate award date.

Application Deadlines for Degree Conferral

Your **Graduation Application** must be received prior to your projected conferral date. If you are currently on any course extensions, it doesn’t matter if you turn your coursework in prior to the extension end date. The extensions must be officially scheduled to end prior to the anticipated conferral date you select on your graduation application.

Also, if your course is a Capstone, Practicum, Thesis, or Comprehensive Exam course, your instructors are not able to post your final grades for your courses or extensions early in order for you to have your degree conferred prior to your courses being officially over.

Please follow the due dates below for graduation application deadlines:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For conferral on</th>
<th>Application due no later than</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Application Deadlines for Certificates

If you are in a stand-alone certificate program, you should submit your Certificate Completion Application as soon as your final grades are posted and all of the courses required for your certificate completion have been fulfilled. Applications for certificate programs must be received no later than the fifteenth of the month for awarding on the first of the following month.

Examples:

- For award on June 1, application due no later than May 15.
- For award on August 1, application due no later than July 15.

If you do not submit your application until after the 15th, your certificate award date will be moved to be a month after the first of the next month.

Please submit a “Certificate Completion Application Form”:

- Log into your student record and refer to top navigation bar.
- Select ACADEMIC PLAN and FORMS at the top navigation bar.
- Under UNIVERSITY FORMS tab, select All Forms
- Select “Certificate Completion Application Form”
- Complete all required information.
- Submit the form.

Questions regarding the graduation application deadlines may be directed to studentservices@apus.edu.
Fees

There is a one-time, nonrefundable fee of $100 per degree. The fee covers administrative costs associated with completing the graduation review, as well as printing and shipping your diploma.

The cost to apply for a certificate to be awarded is a one-time, nonrefundable fee of $25 per certificate program. The fee covers administrative costs associated with completing the certificate academic review and the printing, processing, and shipping of certificates.

These fees are not covered by Military Tuition Assistance.
Program Review Process

The program review process begins when you submit the online Graduation Application. Once you submit your Graduation Application, the following processes are triggered:

- **Academic Audit** – A Registrar Services Specialist III must review the student record and confirm that all program requirements for completion have been met.
- **Finance Audit** – The APUS Finance Office must confirm that the Student Account has no outstanding balance or monies owed.
- **Library Audit** – The APUS Librarian must confirm all books or materials reserved from the library have been returned to APUS and there are no outstanding fees.
- **Learning Outcomes Assessment** – If you are an Associate or Bachelor student, you might be required to complete a proctored Learning Outcome Assessment (LOA). For detailed information about the LOA process, please visit the Learning Outcomes Assessment website.
- **Direct Loan Exit Counseling** - If you have used federal student aid to cover any portion of your college costs, you may be required to complete Direct Loan Exit Counseling. Our financial aid office will contact you by email to provide the link for exit counseling. Exit counseling provides important information you will need as you prepare to repay your federal student loan(s).

If you do not have all clearances for graduation prior to your conferral date, you will be notified by email that your conferral has been moved to the next available date. Your final diploma will not be mailed until you complete all of the program audit requirements.

---

My Graduation Information Online

You may track your graduation process in your online campus under “My Graduation Info.” The information in this section is updated once you apply for graduation. The information below will explain each of the fields listed under the graduation audit section.

- **Auditor**: The Registrar Services Specialist III will be with the student throughout the graduation process.
- **Projected Conferral Date**: This is the date selected by the student during the application process, identifying when he/she anticipates graduation from the American Public University System.
- **Declared Conferral Date**: This is the date that the Registrar Services Specialist III confirms as the conferral date the student is eligible for once the academic audit has begun.
- **Graduation Application**: Once the Graduation Application has been submitted electronically, the status will state, “Submitted”, and a date will post.
- **Academic Audit**: This field will remain blank until the initial academic review has been completed. Once the initial academic review is completed, one of the following statuses below listed:
Status Definitions

- **Clear**: You have successfully completed all academic requirements for your current degree.
- **Grades Not Posted**: You have registered for all courses needed to complete the current degree; however, not all course grades have been posted.
- **Incomplete Grade**: You are currently on a course extension or have additional courses to complete your program.
- **Ineligible**: You failed final course requirement, or do not meet minimum GPA requirement for your degree.

Finance Audit and Library Audit

These will be completed once you have been cleared academically for graduation. A status of “Not Clear” will show if you have an outstanding issue with any of these reviews. You will not be able to receive any transcripts or have your diploma shipped if you have any outstanding balance.

End of Program Survey

During the first quarter of 2018, APUS began transitioning our End-of-Program (EOP) Survey from a graduation requirement to a non-graded required assignment in the ‘final course’ of each program.

If you have questions about your End of Program Survey, please contact feedback@apus.edu and include your Student ID so that we can look up your record and promptly assist you.

Learning Outcomes Assessment (LOA)

If you are required to complete the LOA, you will be emailed directly from the assessment team within a week of submitting your Graduation Application. For detailed information about the LOA process, please visit the Learning Outcomes Assessment website.

Once all graduation requirements have been successfully completed, you will be notified by email with your final clearance date.

Questions regarding your LOA should be directed to loa@apus.edu.
Shipping of Diplomas and Certificates

Once you receive final clearance for your program, you will be scheduled to have your degree conferred or your certificate awarded during the next conferral or award date listed in the Application Deadlines section.

In order to receive final clearance, it is necessary to have cleared all audits on your graduation checklist. This includes:

- Academic Audit
- Financial Audit
- Library Materials Audit
- Any Required Learning Outcome Assessment
- Any Required Financial Aid Exit Counseling

Diplomas

Within two weeks of your degree conferral, your digital diploma will be emailed to the primary email address on your student record. Within six weeks after your degree conferral, your 11"x14" diploma will be mailed to your mailing address on your student record. Please allow an additional 30 days for international shipments.

You may check the status of your diploma shipment by using the “track delivery” link located on your Parchment Award learner account. If you have not received your diploma within 6 weeks of your conferral date, please send an email to Diploma@APUS.EDU for additional information.

Diplomas contain the following information

- Your Student Name as you listed on the graduation application - Please Note: Only your legal name may appear on the diploma. No titles or ranks will be included. If your legal name has changed since applying to the school, you must update your student record by providing legal documentation of the name change to RecordUpdates@APUS.EDU.
- The APUS institution you attended (American Military University or American Public University).
- Your degree program level and program name (Concentrations are not listed on the diploma).
- Your Honors designation. If you met the requirements for university honors in your program by June 1, 2019, “with Honors” will appear on your diploma. If you met the requirements for Latin Honors in your program, Latin Honors designation will appear on diploma in lieu of the university honors. Official transcripts for all honor designations will display “with Honors.”
Certificates

Once your certificate is awarded AND you have passed all of the above record audits, your digital certificate will be emailed to the primary email address on record within two weeks of the date it is awarded. Your 8.5”x11” certificate will be mailed to your mailing address on your student record approximately six weeks after your certificate award date.

Certificates contain the following information

- Your Student Name as you listed on the certificate application - Please Note: Only your legal name may appear on the certificate. No titles or ranks will be included. If your legal name has changed since applying to the school, you must update your student records by providing legal documentation of the name change to RecordUpdates@APUS.EDU.
- The APUS institution you attended (American Military University or American Public University).
- Your program level and program name.

Copies of the Diploma and Certificates

You may place orders for additional copies of your final diploma and/or certificate prior to or after your conferral date. The cost of each additional diploma and/or certificate is $35. To place an order for an additional diploma and/or certificate, use the Additional Diploma Request Form located in the FORMS menu in your ecampus portal. Additional diploma and/or certificate orders will not be sent out until after your degree has been conferred. Payment should be submitted to Stuaccounts@APUS.EDU.

If you are currently enrolled in a new program, but need to order an additional copy of a diploma and/or certificate from your prior program, please email Graduations@APUS.EDU to request a PDF version of the Additional Diploma Request form. Contact Stuaccounts@APUS.EDU to submit your payment and return completed PDF form to Graduations@APUS.EDU. Additional diploma and/or certificate orders will not be processed until payment is received and the completed PDF form is returned.

Diploma and Certificate Reshipments

You will be notified by email at the time of academic clearance and final clearance reminding you to confirm or update your email and mailing address on your student record.

If we need to reship your diploma or certificate because your mailing address in your student record was not current, please submit the Additional Diploma Request Form for reshipment of your diploma or certificate. You will be responsible for paying the $35 fee, which will be used towards the cost of materials and reshipment.
Note: Please allow up to 6 weeks for processing AFTER we receive your payment confirmation. If your payment confirmation is received after the 4th of the month, please allow an additional 2 weeks for processing. A digital diploma or certificate is also provided with each additional diploma and certificate request order.

Questions regarding the shipment of your diploma or certificate can be directed to studentservices@apus.edu.
University Honors Designation

Effective, June 1, 2019, American Public University and American Military University will no longer award the University Honors designation for any academic degree awarded. Any student who was awarded the university honors designation prior to June 1st will retain that designation on their conferred degree. Students pursuing Bachelor degrees will be able to earn Latin Honors if they meet the criteria. Please refer to the Latin Honors section in the Student Handbook for more information.

The date that you were admitted into your current program is what determines the requirements for university honors designation upon graduation. If you were disenrolled and readmitted, your program will follow the honors requirements current at your date of readmission.

Associate and Bachelor's degrees

- Admitted on or after April 1, 2003: cumulative GPA of 3.75 or greater results in graduating "with honors" noted on final transcript and diploma.
- Admitted before April 1, 2003: cumulative GPA of 3.50 or greater results in graduating "with honors" noted on final transcript and diploma.

Master's degrees

- Admitted before Oct 1, 1996 with Degree Path including a final Capstone Course: Grade of A on final course and GPA of 4.0 results in graduating "with honors" noted on final transcript.
- Admitted after Fall 1996 with a degree conferred prior to Nov 1, 2014 which includes a Final Comprehensive Exam: Grade of PD on Comprehensive Exam and cumulative GPA 3.75 or greater results in graduating "with honors" noted on final transcript and diploma.
- Admitted between Oct. 1, 1996, and April 30, 2011 with a degree conferred prior to Nov 1, 2014 which includes a Capstone/Practicum: Completing the Capstone Option or the Thesis/Practicum as a program requirement or in lieu of the Final Comprehensive Exam with a cumulative GPA of 3.75 or higher results in graduating “with honors” noted on final transcript and diploma. If you need to retake the final course requirement after an initial failure, you will not be eligible for honors designation, regardless of your final grade and GPA.
- Admitted on or after May 1, 2011 with a degree conferred prior to Nov 1, 2014 which includes a Capstone/Practicum: Completing the Capstone Option or the Thesis/Practicum as a program requirement or in lieu of the Final Comprehensive Exam with a cumulative GPA of 3.75 or greater with an A or above in the Capstone/Thesis/Practicum course results in graduating “with honors” noted on final transcript and diploma. If you need to retake the final course requirement after an initial failure, you will not be eligible for honors designation, regardless of your final grade and GPA.
- Admitted on or after Oct. 1, 1996 with degree conferred after Nov 1, 2014: Completing any master’s degree option with a cumulative GPA of 3.75 or higher results in graduating “with honors” noted on final transcript and diploma.
- Students in any Master of Education program: cumulative GPA of 3.75 or greater results in graduating “with honors” noted on final transcript and diploma.
University Honors Designation

- Please refer to the *Your Course Grades* section of the Student Handbook for detailed information.

Questions regarding your GPA calculation or other honors factors may be directed to Advising@apus.edu.
Latin Honor Designation

It is the standard practice across universities to only award Latin Honor designations to bachelor degrees. American Public University and American Military University started awarding Latin Honors during the August 15, 2012 conferral. The university has changed the way we award these designations over the years; the current standards, effective January 4, 2018, are outlined as follows:

- Summa Cum Laude: 3.9000
- Magna Cum Laude: 3.7000
- Cum Laude: 3.5000

Latin Honor Definitions:

- Summa Cum Laude: “With Highest Honor”
- Magna Cum Laude: “With Great Honor”
- Cum Laude: “With Honor”

Latin Honors are posted on official Transcripts and will be displayed on your diploma.

Questions regarding your GPA calculation or other honors factors may be directed to graduations@apus.edu.
Letters of Pending Graduation

If you need to verify your cleared graduation status due to an upcoming promotion board appearance, school admission, or other work-related circumstance, you may request a “pending graduation letter” as long as you have already submitted your Graduation Application. A Letter of Pending Graduation is accepted for most employment and/or promotion board purposes as confirmation of an upcoming graduation. The Pending Graduation Verification Request Form is located under the “Student Services” tab, then “Pending Graduation Verification Request Form” under “Graduation. A $5 fee for processing is charged per request.

Air Force Students Only

The AFRS 1413 Form serves as verification of completion of the degree. To initiate the request, students must submit their Graduation Application and the Pending Graduation Verification Request form located under the “Student Services” tab, then “Pending Graduation Verification Request Form” under “Graduation. A $5 fee for processing is charged per request. Once the Pending Graduation Verification form has been submitted, the student must provide the AFRS 1413 form to graduations@apus.edu.

Questions regarding your letters of pending graduation may be directed to graduations@apus.edu.
Applying for Another APUS Program after Graduation

We are always excited to learn of students who wish to pursue other degree programs at American Public University System. To enroll in another APUS program, we recommend that you contact your Academic Advisor for assistance during or after the completion of your final course in your current academic program or whenever you are ready to return.

The Process

If you are currently in an APUS program, you may apply for a new program as soon as you have final clearance for graduation for your current program with APUS. In order to be final cleared, you must have already submitted your Graduation Application, and, once cleared, you would next submit the Degree Change form found in the online campus. To verify that you are fully cleared for graduation, make sure that you track your graduation process from My Graduation Info, located under the Records Menu header. If your ecampus indicates that you are an alumni with the university, you will need to select Enroll in a New Program under the Alumni Services tab to enter a new program.

It is very important that you do NOT register for any courses for your new program until your Degree Change form has been processed and your new program is displayed for you as your online academic plan.

Certificate to Degree

If you complete a certificate from the University and then decide to pursue a related degree, you may transfer any applicable courses that apply to the subsequent degree program. The courses transferred directly from a certificate completed will NOT count towards your maximum transfer credit cap.

However, this is only if you go straight from a certificate to the related degree within two years of completing your certificate. Your initial enrollment date will remain the start date of your first course counted towards your certificate program, which will now be the start date for the program deadline of your new degree program. The grade(s) you earned in the course(s) that apply to the new program will count towards your new GPA.

Degree to Certificate

If you completed a degree and would like to enroll in a related certificate, all previously-completed APUS courses for which you earned a passing grade, as well as any outside course credit, where applicable, will be applied as residential or transfer credit.
Degree to Degree

If you completed a degree and would like to enroll in a subsequent program, the Transfer Credit department will automatically review your completed residential credit to determine what courses can be applied to your new program within 21 days from when you enroll in the new program. All applicable APUS credit for which you earned a passing grade will be considered residential credit and will not count towards the transfer credit maximums.

If you have previous transfer credit applied to your initial degree, it will also be reviewed when you enroll into the new degree program and completed within 21 days. Undergraduate credit is only applicable to undergraduate degree programs and graduate credit is only applicable to graduate degree programs.

You can apply a maximum of 45 semester hours of transfer credit into an associate degree, 90 semester hours into a bachelor’s degree, 15 semester hours into a master’s degree and 3 semester hours into a certificate. Only courses earned with a ‘C’ or higher can be applied to an undergraduate program and a ‘B’ or higher to a graduate program when applied as transfer credit.

Residential Credit Policy

All courses completed at APUS, either through a conferred degree or expired program, will be considered Residential Credit for the student’s current program as well as future program where the courses are applicable. Residential Credit will not be counted towards transfer credit maximums and will not carry previously earned course grades, thus not impacting the grade point average in the subsequent program. The Initial Enrollment Date and Program Deadline for subsequent programs will be reset based on the first course completed in the new program.

Students wishing to earn an Associate’s degree where all completed courses overlap with the requested Bachelors’ requirements may not enroll in the requested program unless they enroll in a program where credentials may be earned along the way. If a student requests a change to an Associate’s program, where all courses from a conferred Bachelor’s degree or from an expired program overlap with the Associates degree, then they may not be eligible. Additionally, students may not earn duplicative degrees (example – Bachelor of Arts in Criminal Justice to Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice or vice versa or Masters in Business Administration-General concentration to Masters in Business Administration-Accounting concentration or vice versa).
Honor Code Statements

APUS Student and Faculty Honor Code Statement

Accept responsibility for my actions at all times.

Practice and promote academic integrity at all times.

Uphold unconditionally the University’s policy of Academic integrity and accept the consequences of Academic dishonesty.

Show consideration for and respect the dignity of all persons.

Honor Pledge

As a member of the American Public University System learning community, I understand and will abide by the University’s policy of academic integrity, as described in the Student Handbook and the University catalog. Furthermore, I agree to the provisions of the APUS Honor Code, and I will not engage in, condone, or assist others in any act of dishonesty or plagiarism. I understand that I will be subject to appropriate disciplinary and/or academic sanctions if I commit any violations of the University’s academic integrity policies. Finally, I understand that any violation is subject to and may include immediate suspension or expulsion.
Academic Dishonesty

University Policy

The University System supports and promotes academic honesty and personal integrity. Any form of academic dishonesty has no place in higher education. The University System does not tolerate dishonest efforts by its students. Students who are guilty of academic dishonesty can expect to be penalized. Any student who knowingly assists another student in dishonest behavior is equally responsible. An additional violation of the standards of academic honesty within a course may result in dismissal from the University System.

Plagiarism

The most frequently observed form of academic dishonesty is plagiarism. Plagiarism is the adoption or incorporation of another’s ideas without proper attribution of the source. It is more simply defined as taking the writings of another person or people and representing them to be one’s own. It is your obligation to read, understand, and comply with the University System’s plagiarism policy.

If you do not understand this policy, you need to ask your professor for assistance before a plagiarism problem arises.

To avoid plagiarism, you must credit the sources used when writing as essay, research paper, or other assignment in accordance with the appropriate style manual or format required in your course. Specific approaches to appropriate citation are found in writing style guides, such as Kate Turabian’s A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Theses, and Dissertations, 6th Edition or The Publication Manual of the American Psychological Association, 6th Edition.

Types of actions defined as plagiarism:

- Using a direct quote from a source and not using quotation marks, in-text citation, and reference.
- Paraphrasing a source and not using in-text citation and reference.
- Submitting papers, assignments, exams, or forums that were completed by another student, or arranging for another person to complete your assignments for you.
- Sharing your assignments, exams, or forums with other students.
- Selling or purchasing (or copying) papers, assignments, or exams from any website that buys or sells them. This also applies if only partially used in student submission.
- Citing a source with fake bibliographical information.
- Writing a paper for another student.
• Submitting a paper, assignment, quiz or exam (or portion thereof) that you submitted in a previous and/or concurrent class without requesting and receiving in writing prior permission from your instructor(s). This also applies to “revising” papers, assignments, quizzes or exams that were previously submitted in any course where credit was received or any course which was previously failed or from which you withdrew, even if it is the same course as your current registration.

• Copying an image, audio, video, spreadsheet, PowerPoint presentation, etc., without proper citation and reference.

• Working in a group effort without prior written faculty consent.

• Consulting source materials or other students without prior written faculty consent.

• Receiving or giving outside help without prior written faculty consent.

• Writing a paper in one language and hiring someone to translate it into another language, presenting the translation as your original work.

• Altering any information on forms or emails after the original has been submitted.

• Presenting statistics, facts, or ideas that are not your own, or is not common factual knowledge either by the general population, or commonly known within the particular discipline, without citation, even if you view them as common knowledge in your own educational background. When in doubt, cite; definitions or other facts that seem basic to you may still require a citation. For example, the fact that person X is president of a country is a common knowledge fact. Whether that president supports a progressive tax structure or has the majority of electoral support from a conservative base may be known to many but is something that requires citation to support.

• Using or disseminating materials to third-party websites that buy or sell course work.

For information on the consequences of being found plagiarizing, please see the Other Adverse Actions section of the Student Handbook.

Plagiarism Detection

Turnitin has been integrated into the Assignments tool in all APUS Sakai classrooms. This allows all uploaded assignments to be automatically routed through the Turnitin repository. Turnitin’s Originality Check helps faculty identify possible instances of plagiarism by checking students’ writing for citation mistakes or inappropriate copying.

Students are encouraged to refer to the current version of the style guide used in their program for proper citing information. Supplemental writing resources are available at Writing@APUS, located under the Resources & Services menu of the Trefry Library.

Examples of Plagiarism

An example of plagiarism is provided below:

The original source:

“Knowledge Management (KM) is the management of ensuring the organizational knowledge needs are met while utilizing
the organization’s existing assets. Knowledge supports decisions about the organization’s products and services as well as its processes and procedures use in production. When knowledge is not managed, the organization is put at risk for losing internal sources that contain knowledge."

Below is a plagiarized version of the above (because it rearranges words and does not give a source.):

Knowledge Management (KM) ensures that the managers of organizations meet the needs as well as utilize organizations existing assets. Knowledge decisions support the organization’s products and services in addition to its processes and procedures used in production. If knowledge is not managed, organizations are at risk for losing various sources of information containing knowledge.

An appropriate paraphrased version is given below (The concept is portrayed in an accurate manner and the author gets credit for it.):

Everhart (2003) notes that Knowledge Management (KM) encourages managers to meet organizational needs while using the organizations current assets. Additionally, knowledge can help an organization make decisions regarding its products and services, processes and procedures. If organizations mismanage their knowledge networks, the organization can lose valuable resources. (p.4)

The exact words of another author must be put in quotation marks and credit must be given to that author. Paraphrasing is permitted, but students must cite the author just as if exact quotes were used. If a student paraphrases and does not cite the author, it is considered plagiarism.

Be sure to refer to the appropriate writing style guide as directed by your instructor.
Student and Faculty Honor Code and Honor Pledge

AMU and APU Student and Faculty Honor Code

Accept responsibility for my actions at all times.

Practice and promote academic integrity at all times.

Uphold unconditionally the University’s policy of Academic integrity and accept the consequences of Academic dishonesty.

Show consideration for and respect the dignity of all persons.

Honor Pledge

As a member of the American Public University System learning community, I understand and will abide by the University’s policy of academic integrity, as described in the Student Handbook and the University catalog. Furthermore, I agree to the provisions of the APUS Honor Code, and I will not engage in, condone, or assist others in any act of dishonesty or plagiarism. I understand that I will be subject to appropriate disciplinary and/or academic sanctions if I commit any violations of the University’s academic integrity policies. Finally, I understand that any violation is subject to and may include immediate suspension or expulsion.

Equal Educational Opportunity Policy

This institution provides equal educational opportunity to persons of every race or ethnic heritage, and without regard to gender, religious beliefs, sexual orientation, age, handicap, or disability.
Equal Educational Opportunity Policy

This institution provides equal educational opportunity to persons of every race or ethnic heritage, and without regard to gender, religious beliefs, sexual orientation, age, handicap, or disability.
Campus Security

We are committed to a safe and secure campus facility for all students, employees, faculty, staff and visitors both within our online education system and the physical buildings. All of our campuses and classrooms are located on the world-wide web. We have locations in Charles Town, WV and Manassas, VA.

As required by the Clery Act, APUS publishes an annual security report containing certain university safety and security information and three years of relevant campus crime statistics (if any). The report is available at http://www.apus.edu/disclosure/Clery-Act-Annual-Security-Report.pdf. You may request a paper copy by emailing clery@apus.edu.
Student Profile Picture Policy

Your Sakai (classroom) profile picture can be a photograph or graphic that represents you. Examples of representative graphics include geographic locations, pets, automobiles, caricatures and avatars. The photo or graphic representation cannot contain elements that might be interpreted as vulgar, prejudicial, inflammatory, gang related, violates copyright laws, or is otherwise found to be offensive to other students or to faculty. Photographs or graphics found to violate this policy will be removed and you will be notified of the violation.
Solicitation

The following activities are prohibited at all times:

- Solicitation from students towards APUS staff or faculty.
- Solicitation by students in the classroom, on the web, or by contacting other students, faculty, or staff via any means of communication.

APUS’s policy prohibits any and all types of solicitation in working areas during working time. Violation of this policy may result in immediate disciplinary action.

The only exceptions to this policy are “flyers” for activities or charitable causes sponsored by APUS, which may be distributed without prior approval.
Alcohol and Drug Policy

Effective October 23, 2017

Policy

APUS is committed to providing a safe, healthy, and productive working and learning environment for all students, faculty and staff. APUS prohibits the unlawful possession, use, sale, consumption, purchase, manufacture, and/or distribution of illicit drugs or alcohol by students, faculty or staff on University property or at a University activity or event. Prohibited conduct is subject to the sanctions and rights contained in this policy and other University policies and procedures.

APUS may approve the consumption of alcohol at APUS activities and events. Individuals consuming alcohol at an APUS sponsored activity or event are expected to behave in accordance with usual business standards, applicable codes of conduct, company policies, and applicable law. Failure to adhere to these expectations may result in disciplinary action and sanctions.

Sanctions

As applicable, and consistent with local, state and federal law, violation of this policy may result in University disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment (if an APUS faculty or staff member) or up to and including expulsion (if an APUS student), and referral to law enforcement. APUS may impose one or more disciplinary actions and sanctions, including required participation in a substance abuse rehabilitation or treatment program at the cost of the individual, as a condition to continue employment or enrollment with APUS.

Violators of this policy may be subject to criminal prosecution under local, state and federal law. Controlled substance and misuse of alcohol laws vary by state and locality and may apply based on where the violation occurred. Federal criminal penalties may include, but are not limited to, penalties under the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. § 801 et seq.) and its implementing regulations, which can include fines, forfeitures and imprisonment. Additional information is available from the U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration: http://www.deadiversion.usdoj.gov/21cfr/21usc/842.htm.

Prevention and Support Resources
Alcohol and other drug abuse is a significant public health problem and has a detrimental effect on the community in terms of increased medical and workers compensation claims, medical disability costs, decreased productivity, theft, and absenteeism. Additionally, alcohol and other drug abuse pose significant health risks to individuals including addiction, permanent injury, and death.

Our virtual campus does not enable us to provide onsite counseling or treatment. We encourage anyone who needs information related to alcohol or drug abuse to use directory information, online searches, the telephone book, or referrals from friends and/or professionals. At a national level, there are also organizations dedicated to providing information and support:

- **Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA)** - An agency of the US Department of Health & Human Services providing information online regarding alcohol, drugs, and treatment programs. General Address: [www.samhsa.gov](http://www.samhsa.gov)  
  Specific Address for Treatment Programs: [findtreatment.samhsa.gov](http://findtreatment.samhsa.gov)  
  1-800-729-6686

  1-(800) 729-6686

- **About.com Substance Abuse** - Explore the complicated disease of addiction. Information on basic questions concerning drugs and addiction.

- **National Institute on Drug Abuse** - General Link/Address: [www.nida.nih.gov](http://www.nida.nih.gov)  
  Specific Link/Address on Club Drugs: [www.clubdrugs.org](http://www.clubdrugs.org)  
  1-310-443-1124

**Review**

The University will review this policy and any disciplinary action taken hereunder at least every two (2) years (i.e., in each even-numbered year) to determine the policy’s effectiveness, to identify and implement any necessary changes, and to ensure sanctions are consistently and fairly enforced.

As part of its biennial review, the University will determine and document:

- The number of violations and fatalities that occur on University property or as part of any University activity or event, and that are reported to University officials; and

- Of those reported violations and fatalities, the number and type of sanctions imposed by APUS.

APUS will make available upon request the results of the biennial review as well as the data and methods supporting its conclusions.

APUS will annually distribute this policy to students, faculty and staff. In addition, during the year, APUS also will provide a copy of the policy to students who enroll and employees who are hired after the initial distribution for the year.
University General Grievance Procedure

American Public University System (the University) is dedicated to open communication and the exchange of ideas and/or concerns. Recognizing that, at times, a student may wish to voice a concern, the University has this procedure for addressing students’ general grievances.

- If a student has a grievance or concern regarding the University, the student should first communicate the grievance or concern directly and informally with the appropriate department or faculty member. If the grievance or concern is not resolved within the department, the student should continue with the process described below. A student who believes informal resolution is not appropriate due to the sensitive nature of the grievance (for example, sexual harassment or sexual violence) may initiate the appropriate process described below without communicating directly to the department or faculty member involved. Grievances should be filed as soon as possible. For academic issues (classroom issues, grades, faculty concerns): Student emails disputes@apus.edu, outlining the grievance or concern and what steps have been taken toward resolution. Academic issues can be complex and require multiple steps to be taken before they can be resolved. The time it takes to resolve individual complaints may vary, but students can expect an initial response, outlining next steps and timelines within 3-5 business days.

- For non-academic issues (such as issues related to University business services and other non-academic services, refunds, information technology, or marketing): A student should email disputes@apus.edu, outlining the grievance or concern and what steps already have been taken toward resolution. The time it takes to resolve individual grievances may vary, but students can expect an initial response, outlining next steps and timelines, within 3-5 business days.

- Grievances regarding disability accommodations should go to DSA@apus.edu. The time it takes to resolve individual complaints may vary, but students can expect an initial response, outlining next steps and timelines within 3-5 business days.

- For grievances regarding non-sexual discrimination or non-sexual harassment, please refer to the Policy against Harassment, Discrimination, and Retaliation outlined in the University’s Student Handbook.

- For grievances regarding sexual harassment, sexual discrimination (including on the basis of gender identity and sexual orientation), or other forms of sexual misconduct please refer to the University’s Title IX Compliance Policy and Title IX Grievance Procedures available here.

- Certain other issues, known as adverse actions, cannot be addressed through the general grievance procedure. These issues include: being placed on academic probation, dismissal, sanctions, and expulsions. Students wishing to challenge an adverse action or request an exception to university policy are required to file a formal appeal.

- If a student is unsure about the appropriate contact for a particular concern, the student may always email studentservices@apus.edu to share the concern and the concern will be routed to the appropriate University representative.

To complete a thorough investigation, the University may interview, consult, or request information from the student making the grievance or any other individuals believed to have relevant information, including faculty, staff and other students. At the conclusion of the investigation, the University will report its findings and any proposed resolution to the student.

The findings of the University under this grievance procedure are final and are not subject to appeal. If, however, your grievance was handled under another applicable policy and procedure and that policy and procedure includes an appeal
process, then you may submit an appeal under that policy and procedure.

The University will consider fairly all grievances and comments and not engage in retaliatory action against any student who has submitted such information. Any person who retaliates against any individual filing a complaint or concern will be considered to have violated this policy and will be subject to disciplinary action.

---

**Third Party General Complaint Procedure**

The University is also required to provide its students or prospective students with contact information for filing complaints with its accreditor(s) and with its State approval or licensing entity and any other relevant State official or agency that would appropriately handle a student’s complaint.

**State of West Virginia:** The West Virginia Higher Education Policy Commission encourages students to seek first informal resolution of any concern or issue. If the issue cannot be resolved informally, the student should follow the institution’s formal complaint or grievance procedure. If, after exhausting the institution’s internal grievance procedures, the institution has not responded to the student’s satisfaction or a satisfactory remedy has not been found, the student may contact the Commission for further investigation into the issue. Upon receipt of a complaint, the Commission may conduct an investigation or refer the issue to another agency that is authorized to address the issue. The Commission may contact institution officials to discuss a possible resolution. Instructions for filing a complaint with the West Virginia Higher Education Policy Commission can be found at [http://www.wvhepc.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/06/Student-Complaint-Process-revised-3.pdf](http://www.wvhepc.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/06/Student-Complaint-Process-revised-3.pdf).

Students also are provided with information for filing complaints with other state agencies in the event that they wish to contact an agency in their state of residence. Contact information for agencies handling student complaints in all other states and the District of Columbia can be accessed through the following link: [State Agencies – Higher Education Grievances and Complaints](http://www.wvhepc.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/06/Student-Complaint-Process-revised-3.pdf).

**Higher Learning Commission:** The Commission has established a clear distinction between individual grievances and complaints that appear to involve broad institutional practices. Where a complaint raises issues regarding the institution’s ongoing ability to meet the Criteria of Accreditation, the Commission forwards the complaint to the institution and requests a formal response. Instructions for filing a complaint with the Higher Learning Commission can be found at [https://www.hlcommission.org/HLC-Institutions/complaints.html](https://www.hlcommission.org/HLC-Institutions/complaints.html).
Contact Information

If you are unsure where to send an issue, you may first check the section on Appeals and Special Requests, or email the Student Support Center at studentservices@apus.edu or call 877-755-2787.

Academic Appeals Department (non-financial issues):

EMAIL: academicappeals@apus.edu
FAX: 304-724-3786 or 304-724-0911
Mail: APUS
ATTN: Academic Appeals
111 West Congress Street
Charles Town, WV 25414

Disability Officer: Julie Komisarcik

PHONE: 304-885-5252
EMAIL: dsa@apus.edu
FAX: 304-724-0909
Mail: APUS
ATTN: Disability Services Office
10110 Battleview Parkway, Suite 114
Manassas, VA 20109

Student Conduct Officer: Jennifer McGuigan

EMAIL: Conduct@apus.edu
Mail: APUS
ATTN: Student Conduct Officer
10110 Battleview Parkway, Suite 114
Manassas, VA 20109

Title IX Officer: Caroline Simpson
Title IX Deputy Officer: Michelle Newman

EMAIL: TitleIX@apus.edu
FAX: 304-724-0911
Mail: APUS
Contact Information

ATTN: Title IX Officer
10110 Battleview Parkway, Suite 114
Manassas, VA 20109
Harassment, Discrimination, and Retaliation Policy

American Public University System (the University) is committed to providing an environment that is free of all forms of unlawful harassment and discrimination. In keeping with this commitment, we maintain a strict policy prohibiting all forms of unlawful harassment and discrimination in interactions that take place in the University environment, whether physical or virtual. This Policy against Harassment, Discrimination, and Retaliation relates to instances of non-sexual harassment or discrimination only and should not be solely relied upon for addressing harassment or discrimination that denies or limits on the basis of sex an employee’s ability to provide aid, benefits, or services to students, or a student’s ability to participate in or benefit from APUS’s programs. Such instances of sexual harassment or sexual discrimination may be addressed under the University’s Title IX Compliance Policy and Title IX Grievance Procedures available here, the implementation of which may include processing under other APUS policies as APUS may determine in its sole discretion.

Harassment is unwelcome and disrespectful conduct and communication. Discrimination is any treatment – including harassment – on the basis of a protected characteristic. The University does not engage in and will not tolerate harassment or discrimination based on sex, race, color, religion, national origin, age, marital status, veteran status, handicap, disability, or any other characteristics protected by applicable federal, state or local law.

If you experience, observe, or become aware of behavior that you believe to be harassing or discriminatory in nature, or that is inappropriate or offensive, you are strongly encouraged to report the behavior immediately to the appropriate authority.

To report harassment or discrimination of a non-sexual nature, contact Jennifer McGuigan, APUS Student Conduct Officer and point of contact for formal complaints at disputes@apus.edu. You should provide a description of the issue (including factual details about the people involved, names of any witnesses, and dates of incidents of objectionable behavior) and any steps that have been taken to resolve the issue informally. Please refer to the APUS Title IX Compliance Policy for information on how to report harassment or discrimination on the basis of sex.

Persons reporting incidents of harassment, discrimination, or retaliation may be concerned about the confidentiality of information they are sharing. The right to confidentiality, both of the complainant and the accused, will be respected to the extent possible insofar as it does not interfere with the University’s legal obligations or ability to investigate or to take corrective action when it is found that misconduct has occurred.

It is our policy to promptly and equitably investigate any report of harassment, discrimination or retaliation. Appropriate action will be taken against any individual who violates this policy. Harassment or discrimination by any student to another student or a University faculty or staff member will result in disciplinary action up to and including expulsion. Harassment or discrimination by a University faculty or staff member to another employee or student will result in disciplinary action up to and including termination. In addition, any individual who engages in conduct prohibited by this policy may be personally liable in legal action brought against him or her.
You will be protected from retaliation for making a report or participating in an investigation under this policy. All complaints of retaliation should be reported in accordance with the procedure outlined above. Any person who retaliates against any individual filing a claim of harassment or discrimination will be considered to have violated this policy; retaliation will result in corrective action up to and including separation or expulsion.

The University does not discriminate on the basis of sex in its education programs and activities, and it is required by Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 ("Title IX") not to discriminate in such a manner. Questions regarding Title IX may be referred to the APUS Title IX Coordinator, or the Office for Civil Rights at the United States Department of Education. The University’s Title IX Coordinator Caroline Simpson may be contacted by email at: TitleIX@apus.edu, by phone at: 703-396-6428, and by mail at: American Public University System, Inc. Attn: Caroline Simpson 10110 Battleview Pkwy Suite 114, Manassas, VA 20109. For more information please see the University’s Title IX Compliance Policy and Title IX Grievance Procedures available here.

---

**Cyber-Harassment Policy**

The University is committed to providing a safe, positive learning environment for students, faculty and administrators. The University believes that preventing cyberstalking and cyber-harassment is critical to creating and maintaining a safe and secure culture, which supports academic achievement. Cyber-harassment can create an atmosphere of fear and intimidation, which may lead to more serious violence. Cyberstalking and cyber-harassment are prohibited at the University.

Cyberstalking is threatening behavior or unwanted advances directed at another using the Internet and other forms of online and computer communications.

Cyber harassment is the willful and repeated use of cell phones, computers, and other electronic communication devices to harass and threaten one or more students, faculty or staff members, which occurs in the school setting or with the use of technology with an effect of doing any of the following:

- Substantial interference with a student’s education;
- Creation of a threatening environment; and
- Substantial disruption of the orderly operation of the university.

Examples of cyber-harassment include but are not limited to:

- Using the Internet, cell phone, email or any other form of electronic communication to intimidate someone;
- Online personal verbal or written attacks;
- Offensive harassing messages;
- Publicly disclosing someone’s personal information;
- Breaking into an account and sending damaging messages;
Creating a fictitious online account using legitimate personal information and then placing damaging or harassing information in the account.

Cyberstalking and cyber-harassment are prohibited, whether in the classroom, online, through the use of social networking sites, email or any other form of electronic communication. The use of the University email server to send harassing messages to individuals outside of the University is also prohibited.

Cyberstalking and cyber-harassment are criminal offenses. Cyberstalking and cyber-harassment based on protected characteristics may also implicate federal, state, and local non-discrimination laws. The University reserves the right to report an incident to the appropriate law enforcement agencies, and it will participate in any investigation by law enforcement of an alleged cyberstalking or cyber-harassment offense.

---

**TITLE IX Compliance Policy**

It is the University’s policy to take prompt and appropriate steps when it is made aware of possible sexual misconduct, which may include, but is not limited to, sexual discrimination, sexual harassment, or sexual violence, as those terms may be further defined in the Title IX Compliance Policy, that denies or limits on the basis of sex an employee’s ability to provide aid, benefits, or services to students, or a student’s ability to participate in or benefit from the University’s programs and activities. Inappropriate conduct that may constitute or otherwise be construed as a Title IX offense committed against any member of the University community is prohibited. All Title IX complaints involving one or more students shall be processed in accordance with the Title IX Grievance Procedures available here, the implementation of which may include processing under other University policies as the University may determine in its sole discretion.

The University’s goal is to resolve Title IX complaints promptly and equitably and provide a safe and nondiscriminatory environment for all students and employees, free from discrimination, harassment and violence of a sexual nature. For more information see the University’s Title IX Compliance Policy and Title IX Grievance Procedures available here.
Third-Party Benefits for Employees

APUS has partnered with outside organizations to offer educational benefits to their employees, including strategic classes and academic programs, tuition and other discounts. These benefits are contingent upon and subject to an ongoing relationship between APUS and the partner organization, as well as the student’s employment status with the partner organization. APUS reserves the right to validate the employment status of any prospective or current student who seeks access to the benefits described at any time and for any reason. If employment status cannot be verified or otherwise does not support participation and access to the benefits described, APUS may withdraw a student from registered courses and limit access to university resources immediately, at which time the student may seek to continue their student experience with APUS without the benefits provided through the partnership.
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA), as amended, requires institutions to notify students currently in attendance of their legal rights under FERPA with respect to their education records. At APUS, a student has rights under FERPA upon completion of orientation.

At APUS, Student Rights under FERPA Include:

1. The right to inspect and review his/her own education records within 45 days of the day the University receives an access request. A student should submit a written request to the registrar identifying the education record the student wishes to inspect. The Registrar will arrange for access and notify the student of the time, format, and place where the records may be inspected. For more information on reviewing records, go to Review of Records.

2. The right to request an amendment to an education record that the student believes is inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student’s privacy rights under FERPA. A student who wishes to ask the University to amend a record should submit a written request to the Registrar clearly identifying the part of the record the student wants amended, and specifying the reason for the request. If the University decides not to amend the record as requested, the University will notify the student in writing of the decision and the student’s right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing. The final decision to amend the record resides with the University.

3. The right to require written consent before the University discloses personally identifiable information (“PII”) from the student’s education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent (you may review FERPA Exceptions for Disclosure below). A student who wishes to grant access to a third party may complete a FERPA Release Authorization Form. Please email FERPA@apus.edu to request the form. The form will only be released to the student not the third party.

4. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the University to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the office that administers FERPA is:

Family Policy Compliance Office
U.S. Department of Education
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington, DC 20202-5901

FERPA Exceptions for Disclosure Without Consent

The University discloses PII from education records without a student’s prior written consent under the FERPA exception for disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record to fulfill his or her professional responsibilities for the University.
APUS defines the following as school officials:

- Personnel within APUS;
- A volunteer or contractor outside of APUS who performs an institutional service or function for which APUS would otherwise use its own employees and who is under the direct control of APUS with respect to the use and maintenance of PII from education records (for example and without limitation, legal counsel, auditors, third-party contractors or collection agents); and
- A person serving on the Board of Trustees.

FERPA also permits the disclosure of PII from education records, without consent of the student, if the disclosure meets certain conditions found in 34 C.F.R. § 99.31. Except for disclosures to school officials, disclosures related to some judicial orders or lawfully issued subpoenas, disclosures of directory information, and disclosures to the student, APUS is required to record the disclosure. Here is a summary of some of the circumstances in which APUS may disclose PII from education records without obtaining prior written consent of the student:

- In connection with financial aid for which the student has applied or which the student has received, if the information is necessary to determine eligibility for the aid, determine the amount of the aid, determine the conditions of the aid, or enforce the terms and conditions of the aid;
- To accrediting agencies carrying out their accreditation function;
- To persons in compliance with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena;
- To appropriate officials in connection with a health and safety emergency;
- Information APUS has designated as “directory information” (see below);
- To parents of dependent children as defined for IRS tax purposes (Documentation will be required as proof. Email FERPA@apus.edu for more information.);
- To authorized representatives of the U. S. Comptroller General, the U.S. Attorney General, the U.S. Secretary of Education, or State and local educational authorities, such as a State postsecondary authority that is responsible for supervising the university’s State-supported education programs. Disclosures under this provision may be made, subject to the requirements of §99.35, in connection with an audit or evaluation of Federal- or State-supported education programs, or for the enforcement of or compliance with Federal legal requirements that relate to those programs. These entities may make further disclosures of PII to outside entities that are designated by them as their authorized representatives to conduct any audit, evaluation, or enforcement or compliance activity on their behalf;
- To officials from:
  - other institutions to which the student seeks to or intends to enroll or is already enrolled if the disclosure is for purposes related to the student’s enrollment or transfer (subject to certain preconditions);
  - organizations conducting studies for or on behalf of APUS in order to (a) develop, validate, or administer predictive tests; (b) administer student aid programs; or (c) improve instruction; and
- To persons or organizations for any purpose, so long as the only information disclosed is “directory information” and the student has not opted out (see below).
As of January 3, 2012, the U.S. Department of Education’s FERPA regulations expand the circumstances under which the education records and PII contained in such records — including Social Security Number, grades, or other private information — may be accessed without student consent. First, the U.S. Comptroller General, the U.S. Attorney General, the U.S. Secretary of Education, or state and local education authorities (“Federal and State Authorities”) may allow access to the records and PII without student consent to any third party designated by a Federal or State Authority to evaluate a federal- or state-supported education program. The evaluation may relate to any program that is “principally engaged in the provision of education,” such as early childhood education and job training, as well as any program that is administered by an education agency or institution. Second, Federal and State Authorities may allow access to the education records and PII without student consent to researchers performing certain types of studies, in certain cases even when we object to or do not request such research. Federal and State Authorities must obtain certain use-restriction and data security promises from the entities that they authorize to receive student PII, but the Authorities need not maintain direct control over such entities. In addition, in connection with Statewide Longitudinal Data Systems, State Authorities may collect, compile, permanently retain, and share without student consent PII from the education records, and they may track student participation in education and other programs by linking such PII to other personal information about the student that they obtain from other Federal or State data sources, including workforce development, unemployment insurance, child welfare, juvenile justice, military service, and migrant student records systems.

Better Business Bureau (BBB) Inquiries

Information requested from the Better Business Bureau (BBB) will only be released to the BBB if the student has completed a FERPA Release Form. If a FERPA Release Form has not been completed, the University will respond to the BBB with a letter explaining that the student has not authorized release of information and that a letter will be sent directly to the student with detailed information addressing the issue. The student may then choose to forward a copy of the University’s direct response to the BBB.

Directory Information

Information that is not considered under FERPA to be harmful or an invasion of privacy if disclosed is referred to as directory information. FERPA allows each institution to decide what it deems to be directory information. As indicated above, APUS discloses “directory information” without a student’s consent, unless the student has requested that his or her “directory information” not be shared. For more information on APUS Directory Information, including the right to block APUS from sharing such information.

With certain exceptions, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (“FERPA”) requires APUS to receive your written consent prior to disclosing personally identifiable information from your education records. You can read APUS’s FERPA policy here. However, APUS may disclose “directory information” (as defined below) without your prior written consent...
unless you opt-out (as described below). “Directory information” is information that under FERPA is not considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if disclosed.

What categories of information does APUS designate as “directory information”?

APUS designates the following categories of information as “directory information”:

- Name;
- Student identification (ID) number;
- Major field of study;
- Dates of attendance;
- Level (undergraduate or graduate);
- Class standing/Classification (Freshman, Sophomore, Junior, or Senior);
- Registration Status (Full-time, Part-time, or Not Currently Enrolled);
- Participation in officially recognized activities;
- Degrees, honors (including Dean’s and President’s Lists), and awards received;
- Electronic-mail address;
- City/State/Country of residence;
- Most recent educational agency or institution attended;
- Photographic or videotaped image; and/or
- Projected Conferral Date (if available).

How can I stop APUS from disclosing directory information about me? (Directory Information Block (DIB))

If you do not want APUS to disclose directory information about you without your prior written consent, you must request a DIB as described below. You may request or rescind a DIB at any time.

When a DIB prohibits sharing of all categories of directory information:

- APUS will be unable to list the student as having attending APUS and from acknowledging that the student is currently enrolled (except with the student’s prior written consent or under another FERPA exception).
- APUS will be unable to list the student in University publications, including the Commencement Book.
- APUS will be unable to list the student as an alumnus/a.

Will a Directory Information Block prohibit APUS from disclosing directory information in every case?
No. Even if a student executes a DIB, APUS may disclose directory information without consent consistent with its FERPA Policy, which you can access here. For example, a DIB will not restrict access by an APUS school official with a legitimate educational interest in the information. As a further example, a DIB will not keep advisors from seeing your information or prevent your name and other personal information from appearing in online class tools (as long as use of such tools is restricted to members of the class).

How do I request a Directory Information Block?

If you wish to request a DIB, you should e-mail the request to FERPA@apus.edu. Your e-mail should specify which category or categories of directory information you wish to prevent APUS from disclosing. Once processed, a DIB will be placed in your account. Once set, it will remain in place until you authorize its removal. The e-mail requesting to rescind the DIB must be received by the Office of Student Records at FERPA@apus.edu.

How long will a DIB remain in place? What if I have a DIB in place but I want APUS to disclose my directory information to a particular party?

Unless revoked, a DIB remains in effect throughout your enrollment at APUS and following graduation or withdrawal. If you have a DIB in place but you want directory information disclosed to a particular party, you are solely responsible at all times for completing the necessary APUS consent form and requesting APUS to disclose directory information to the third party.

With whom will APUS share “directory information” and for what purposes?

APUS reserves the right to share directory information with any individual or entity and for any purpose.

What are my responsibilities as a student with respect to my records?

You are responsible for keeping your student account updated with your current contact information such as e-mail address(es) and phone number(s). APUS uses that information as the primary means of identification for communication purposes.

You are responsible for safeguarding email account login information and your password. APUS shall not be responsible for the misuse of passwords by any person.
Review of Records

The Registrar’s Office has been designated to coordinate the inspection and review procedures for all student education records, including admissions, personal, academic, and financial files as well as academic, cooperative education, and placement records. Education records do not include records of instructional, administrative, and educational personnel, which are the sole possession of the maker and are not accessible or revealed to any individual except a temporary substitute.

The law provides each student with the following rights:

- To inspect and review information contained in his/her education records
- To challenge the contents of her/his education records
- To have a hearing if the outcome of the challenge is unsatisfactory
- To submit explanatory statements for inclusion in the student’s files if the decisions of the hearing panels are found unacceptable.

APUS students may not inspect and review the following as outlined by the Privacy Act:

- Confidential letters and recommendations associated with admissions, employment or job placement
- Education records containing information about more than one student, in which case access is permitted only to the part that pertains to the student inquiring.

Requesting a Record Review

APUS students who wish to review their education records must make a written request to the Director of Student Records at studentrecords@apus.edu listing the item or items of interest. Only records covered by the Privacy Act will be made available to the student, generally within 45 days of receipt of the request. The student may have copies made of her/his records with certain exceptions (e.g., a copy of the academic record for which a financial “hold” exists or a transcript of an original or source document that exists elsewhere). Any copies will be made at the student’s expense at prevailing, reasonable rates.

Formal Request for Amendment

Students who believe that their education records contain information that is inaccurate or misleading, or otherwise in violation of their privacy or other rights may discuss this problem informally with the Director of Student Records at studentrecords@apus.edu and make a request for amendment. If the Registrar approves the request, the appropriate
Formal Hearing or Formal Request for Amendment

If the request to amend the record is not approved, the student will be notified within a reasonable period of time and informed of the right to request a formal hearing or submit a formal written request for amendment of record.

- The student must request a formal hearing in writing to the Associate Vice President of Document Services.
- The Associate Vice President of Document Services will coordinate and inform the student of the date, place, and the time of the hearing.
- The hearing panel will consist of the Academic Dean and a panel of at least three appropriate university officials, of which one must be a student appointed by the Provost.
- At the hearing, the student may present evidence relevant to the issues raised and may be assisted or represented at the hearings by one or more chosen persons, including attorneys, at the student’s expense.
- Should the student choose to submit a formal written request for amendment of records in lieu of a formal hearing, the panel will consider the written request for amendment in the same manner as they would consider evidence submitted in a hearing.

Hearing Panel Decisions

The student’s education records will be corrected or amended in accordance with the decisions of the hearing panel. Decisions of the panel will be final, based solely on the evidence presented, and will consist of written statements summarizing the evidence and stating the reasons for the decisions, and will be delivered to all parties concerned.

If the decisions are unsatisfactory to the student, s/he may submit statements commenting on the information in the records, or statements setting forth any reasons of disagreement with the decisions of the hearing panel. The statements will be placed in the education records, maintained as part of the record, and released whenever the record in question is disclosed.

Any student who believes that the adjudication of her/his challenge(s) were unfair or not in keeping with the provisions of the Privacy Act may request, in writing, assistance from the American Public University System Provost in filing complaints. The written request should be mailed to APUS, ATTN: Provost, 111 W. Congress Street, Charles Town, WV 25414. The complaint will be filed with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office (FERPA), Department of Education, Room 4074, Switzer Building, Washington, DC 20202.
Critique Faculty and/or Course Material

All APUS students are provided the opportunity to comment on a faculty member and/or course material in the end-of-course critique. All critiques are confidential and student’s identity will not be released without his/her expressed consent.

Students should complete the critique and submit it to APUS as soon as possible so that timely analysis may be conducted. APUS student critiques are essential in our academic and administrative improvement process.

In addition to the critique system, students may contact their Academic Dean or the Provost at any time with comments regarding any course in which they are enrolled, without fear of retribution. Comments should be temperate, factual and subject to independent verification.
Voter Registration

We support the National Voter Registration Act (or 'Motor Voter Law') and encourage our students who are U.S. citizens to exercise their right to vote. To vote, you must register. You can register in person at any driver’s license agency or public assistance and disability agency in your home state. You can also submit a mail-in registration from anywhere in the United States. For more information, visit the U.S. Election Assistance Commission website.
Because of the sensitive nature of many of the subjects taught in this university, classified material or material considered sensitive to national security will not be used or discussed in APUS classes. Any student who believes that this policy has been violated or wishes to discuss related issues should contact his/her Program Director or Academic Dean who will then forward issues to the Provost as necessary.
Academic Risk

- For **undergraduate students**, the Academic Risk period begins after attempting 12 semester hours with a cumulative GPA below 2.0.
- For **master's** students, the Academic Risk period begins after attempting 6 semester hours with a cumulative GPA below 3.0.

If your cumulative program GPA (grade point average) falls below the minimum required by APUS, you will be notified by the Registrar's office that you have been placed on Academic Risk and that you will be restricted to part-time registration until your GPA is above the minimum level. The intent of the Academic Risk period is to provide you the opportunity to raise your cumulative GPA to minimum levels so that you may continue to pursue your academic goals. Once placed on academic risk, students GPA will be reviewed regularly based on academic level; master’s students will be reviewed after completion of 3 credit hours and undergraduate students after completion of 6 credit hours.

**Undergraduate students** can be placed on academic risk up to twice during their academic program. Placement on academic risk the second time will be based on completing the first academic risk period with a GPA above a 2.0. Any student who does not meet the minimum GPA during either of their academic risk periods will be placed on academic probation. Students who improve their GPA above the minimum after the review period will be removed from academic risk and placed on academic good standing.

**Master’s students** only have one academic risk period during their academic program. Any student who does not meet the minimum GPA during their academic risk period will be placed on academic probation. Students who improve their GPA above the minimum after the review period will be removed from academic risk and placed on academic good standing.

Being placed on academic risk does not impact your registration in any of your current courses. You will be limited to part time registrations for your future registrations, so you will need to discuss your options with your funding source as your eligibility may be affected.

**Consequences of Academic Risk**

- **Registration**: You will only be eligible to register as a part-time student, with no exceptions.
- **Financial Aid**: Part of your eligibility for federal student aid is determined by your maintaining a GPA at or above the minimum required. While on academic risk and academic probation, you will only be eligible to register as a part-time student, which reduces the amount of federal student aid for which you are eligible during that semester.
Academic Probation

- For undergraduate students, Academic Probation begins after a student has completed an academic risk period and their cumulative GPA below 2.0.
- For master's students, Academic Probation begins after a student has completed an academic risk period and their cumulative GPA below 3.0.

If your cumulative program GPA (grade point average) falls below the minimum required by APUS, you will be notified by the Registrar’s office that you have been placed on Academic Probation and that you will be restricted to part-time registration until your GPA is above the minimum level. The intent of Academic Probation is to provide you the opportunity to raise your cumulative GPA to minimum levels so that you may continue to pursue your academic goals. Once placed on academic probation, students GPA will be reviewed regularly based on academic level; master’s students will be reviewed after completion of 3 credit hours and undergraduate students after completion of 6 credit hours.

**Undergraduate students** can be placed on academic probation up to three times during their academic program; however, you can only be placed on academic probation for two consecutive periods. Placement on academic probation beyond the first time will be based on completing the previous academic probation period (s) with a GPA above a 2.0.

**Master’s students** can be placed on academic probation up to twice during their academic program. Placement on academic probation beyond the first time will be based on completing the previous academic probation period with a GPA above a 3.0.

Being placed on academic probation will impact your current and future course registrations; it will limit your future registrations to part time registration. All future course registrations will be dropped and if you are in the first week of your current course (s), you will be dropped. You will need to discuss your options with your academic advisor and your funding source as your eligibility for funding may be affected; you can then reregister for the courses.

Current Students on Academic Probation

Any student was on academic probation prior to April 1, 2016, will be placed on academic probation period 1 under this new probation policy. You will follow the probation periods as outlined above for your academic level.

**Note for Army Students:** Your Go Army Ed (GAE) GPA will not always be the same as your APUS program GPA. The GAE GPA will also count course grades from other universities and did not always count + and – grades in the past. Therefore you could be on GPA Hold within GAE even though your APUS GPA is 2.0 or above as an undergraduate student.

Consequences of Academic Probation:
• **Registration**: You will only be eligible to register as a part-time student, with no exceptions.

• **Financial Aid**: Part of your eligibility for federal student aid is determined by your maintaining a GPA at or above the minimum required. While on academic risk and academic probation, you will only be eligible to register as a part-time student, which reduces the amount of federal student aid for which you are eligible during that semester.

• **Degree Conferral or Certificate Completion**: You must maintain a cumulative program GPA at or above the minimum in order to be eligible to have your degree conferred or your certificate program awarded.

**Continuation and Removal from Academic Probation**

Undergraduate students will have their progress reviewed at the completion of every 6 credit hours; while master’s students will be reviewed at the completion of every 3 credit hours. You will be able to continue to the next probationary period(s), if your probationary period GPA is above the minimum level and you have not exhausted the probationary periods for your level. Students may have multiple probationary periods as outlined in the chart below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Level</th>
<th>Number of Probation Periods</th>
<th>Probation Rules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate students</td>
<td>3 total probation periods</td>
<td>2 consecutive period limitation; minimum period GPA of 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master’s students</td>
<td>2 total probation periods</td>
<td>Minimum period GPA of 3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you raise your cumulative GPA above the minimum level at the end of your review period, you will be placed on academic good standing and able to register as a full time student.

**Failing Academic Probation**

If you fail to raise cumulative GPA during your probationary period, or your probationary period GPA is below the minimum, you will be placed on academic suspension pending your academic dismissal. You will have 30 days to appeal your pending academic dismissal in writing before it is processed.
Academic Dismissal

If you are on academic probation, you will be reviewed for potential academic dismissal within 3 credit hours completed after being placed on probation for Master's level students or within 6 credit hours completed after being placed on probation for undergraduate students. If you have not at least met the minimum required GPA based on the courses taken during your probationary period, you will be placed on suspension pending your academic dismissal from the university within 30 days. During the 30 days, you will be able to continue in your current courses, and your progress in your current courses will weigh heavily in the decision for your appeal. Notification of your suspension will be sent to your primary email address you entered on your student record.

If your appeal to remain enrolled for another semester is approved, you will continue on a restriction to part-time status. If you are an undergraduate whose GPA is below 1.0, or already have senior status with a GPA below 1.5, you will be restricted to taking one course at a time, but you will still be able to take these back to back in order to maintain a part time status. As long as you do not already hold senior status, you may ask to have this one course restriction lifted once your GPA is at least over 1.0. The goal is to increase your chances of successfully graduating with your degree, so no exceptions to the registration restrictions during your probationary period will be made.

Appealing Your Academic Dismissal

All appeals of an academic dismissal must be submitted in writing within 30 days of notification of your academic suspension to the Academic Appeals Department. If you do not appeal until after the 30-day appeal period has passed, your appeal may be reviewed as an appeal for readmission and any approval would require readmission under the current catalog.

Your written appeal may be emailed to academicappeals@apus.edu faxed to 304-724-0911, or mailed to the Academic Appeals Department at the address below:

- American Public University System
  ATTN: ACADEMIC APPEALS
  111 West Congress St
  Charles Town, WV 25414

All appeal decisions will be delivered to you through email to the email address used for your appeal. If you are approved to continue your enrollment at APUS, you will be required to meet specific conditions which will be outlined in the decision notification. These conditions may include a requirement to retake failed courses first, to be restricted to taking one course at a time, to change your major, or to successfully pass a specific course(s) first with a certain grade minimum. Your continuance in courses at the university will assume you have agreed to the conditions of your approved appeal.

If your initial appeal is denied, you have another 30 days to submit an appeal to a higher level by submitting your appeal in
writing to academicappeals@apus.edu. The Academic Appeals department will form an Academic Committee to review the appeal, and any decision from this executive academic committee will be considered final.
Student Misconduct

APUS students are expected to demonstrate the highest degree of personal and intellectual honesty at all times and to conform to all published rules and regulations in the most current version of this Student Handbook. Failure to follow APUS rules and regulations may result in initiation of formal disciplinary action.

Potential disciplinary actions at APUS include:

- Letters of Misconduct
- Academic Dismissals
- Plagiarism Notations
- Expulsion
- Involuntary University Withdrawal

All notifications of disciplinary actions will be sent to you by email, to your email address on record, and will include the appropriate avenue of redress for appealing the adverse action.

Letters of Student Misconduct

You may be expelled for repeated offenses or for a one-time flagrant violation of University policy such as cheating on an examination, falsifying application records, falsifying medical or other documentation submitted for appeals or accommodations, or using harassing and/or abusive language when interacting with other students or APUS staff. Other instances of student misconduct may include but are not exclusive to the following:

- The use, publication or other dissemination to any third-party of any other APUS student’s information, coursework, or other academic contributions, without that student’s consent.
- The use of obscenities in the classroom, student lounge, or in any contact with university staff.
- The use of any racial, gender, political or ethnic attacks in the classroom, student lounge, or in contact with university staff.
- Harassment of fellow students, faculty, or staff either through personal attacks or uncivil, contentious, or discourteous behaviors.
- Any yelling or other personally threatening behavior with faculty or staff.
- Intentional disruption of, or interference with, University academic or administrative activities, such as (but not limited to) repeated attempts to get a response from staff or faculty prior to the published acceptable response time, or after an appeal or other request has been formally rejected by the university.
- Continued disruption of classroom learning.
- Any act of cheating in a course or aiding another student in cheating.
- Knowingly publishing or circulating damaging or false information (slander or libel).
Student Misconduct

- Any deliberate attack on or vandalism of University website or networks.
- Unauthorized access to another student record or classroom.
- Submission of any falsified APUS student information to any third party, including diplomas, transcripts, and registration information.
- Submission of fraudulent information on a student or loan application.
- Submission of any fraudulent information including information provided in the application.
- Submission of any falsified medical documentation, death certificates, or other third party documentation for disability accommodations, SAP appeals, or appeals of academic dismissal.
- Failure to supply upon request appropriate or sufficient documentation to verify information submitted to APUS as part of the application process or otherwise.
- Failure to return material loaned by APUS staff or faculty.
- Conduction of human subject research without securing IRB approval first.
- Failure to comply with student agreement documentation outlining acceptable frequency of contact with an individual or department, or which designates provisions or limitations to access or use of APUS resources.

If you or a proxy commits a conduct offense that is deemed to not merit expulsion on its own, you may be sent a letter of student misconduct from the Student Conduct Officer. This letter will be placed in your student record and may be included in any future background investigation request. A Letter of Student Misconduct on your record may also make you ineligible for any inclusion on the Dean’s List, President’s List, or any honor societies throughout your academic program at APUS. Students are responsible for the adherence to APUS conduct expectations for all designated third parties approved by a Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) or Power of Attorney (POA) form.

Two instances of student misconduct will count as multiple offenses as long as counseling has occurred prior to the subsequent incident. If a second instance of student misconduct occurs after you have received a Letter of Student Misconduct, you may be placed on suspension pending review of your case for possible expulsion.

Students will be placed on suspension for submitting falsified documentation to APUS for any purpose, pending the outcome of a dismissal committee to determine the possibility of future enrollments. Any requests which the documentation was meant to support may be denied without reconsideration regardless of the outcome of the dismissal committee to permit future enrollments.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any instance of student misconduct of a possible sexual nature, which may include, but is not limited to, sexual discrimination, sexual harassment, or sexual violence, that denies or limits on the basis of sex an employee’s ability to provide aid, benefits, or services to students, or a student’s ability to participate in or benefit from APUS’s programs and activities may be addressed under APUS’s Title IX Compliance Policy and Title IX Grievance Procedures available here, the implementation of which may include processing under other APUS policies as APUS may determine in its sole discretion.
Plagiarism Notations

If your instructor determines that you have submitted any plagiarized work, he/she will forward that finding to the Academic Appeals office for review. Once the plagiarism is confirmed, the Registrar’s office will enter the plagiarism notation in your student record. We will also send an emailed notification of this notation to both you at your email address of record and to your instructor. Your instructor may give you a failing grade for the assignment, and may also give you a failing grade for the course if the plagiarism was serious enough or if you plagiarized repeatedly in the course. If the plagiarism was discovered on work submitted in a previous course for which a final grade has already been posted, the final grade for that course may also be revised based on being given a 0 for the plagiarized assignment.

If you do not agree with the finding of plagiarism in a current course, you may appeal the finding by submitting your appeal in writing to plagiarism@apus.edu within 5 days. If you do not agree with the finding of plagiarism in a previously graded course, you may appeal the finding by submitting your appeal in writing to plagiarism@apus.edu within 30 days. Multiple plagiarism notations may make you ineligible for any inclusion on the Dean’s List, President’s list, or any honor societies throughout your academic program at APUS. Please see more information regarding the appeals process in the next section of the student handbook.

University Warning

If three or more separate plagiarism incidents have been noted in your student record, you will be sent a final University Warning. Two incidents are considered to be separate if you have been officially notified of a plagiarism notation prior to the next incident occurring.

Expulsion for Plagiarism

If an additional incidence of plagiarism is reported for work submitted after the University Warning is issued to you, the Academic Appeals Department will note this subsequent incident in your file, send you notification of this official notation to your primary email address on record, and will inform the Office of the Provost that a committee should be formed to determine further action.

You will be notified that your record is being reviewed by this academic committee and will be blocked from any further registrations until they have delivered a decision within the next 30 days. All appeal decisions will be delivered in writing to your primary email address in your student record.

If the decision is made to expel you from the university and you wish to continue your appeal to a higher level, you must
submit your appeal in writing to plagiarism@apus.edu within the next 30 days. If you do not appeal within the 30-day due process period provided, or if your second appeal is denied, your expulsion will be processed and you will be sent a final notification of this adverse action to your email address of record.

You could also be expelled for a one-time flagrant violation of the University Plagiarism Policy. Such a violation may include, but is not limited to, selling, purchasing, or otherwise disseminating, without the faculty member’s prior written consent, faculty-provided materials to any website for commercial purposes.

Please see more information regarding the appeals process in the next section of the student handbook.
Expulsion

Student Conduct

You may be expelled for repeated offenses or for a one-time flagrant violation of University policy. If it is decided by the Student Conduct Officer that your behavior is either a multiple offense or is serious enough to consider immediate expulsion, he/she will forward your case to an executive committee. If the committee decides to proceed with adverse action, you will be placed on academic suspension and withdrawn from any current registrations. You will have 30 days to appeal this decision in writing. All appeals will only be accepted if submitted in writing. If you do not appeal within 30 days or if your appeal is not approved, you will then be dismissed from the university. Please see more information regarding the appeals process in the next section of the student handbook.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any instance of student misconduct of a possible sexual nature, which may include, but is not limited to, sexual discrimination, sexual harassment, or sexual violence, that denies or limits on the basis of sex an employee’s ability to provide aid, benefits, or services to students, or a student’s ability to participate in or benefit from APUS’s programs and activities may be addressed under APUS’s Title IX Compliance Policy and Title IX Grievance Procedures available here, the implementation of which may include processing under other APUS policies as APUS may determine in its sole discretion.

Falsification of Financial Aid Documentation

You may be denied admission or face expulsion from the university if it is found that you have submitted to APUS or to any third party falsified documentation in order to obtain financial aid of any kind. Please remember that although a medical office may not provide us with any of your medical information, they are able to verify whether or not a document that you have voluntarily provided APUS actually came from their office, or if it has been altered in any way since they issued it.

If you have not yet attended a course beyond the first week, you will be dropped from your courses and your admission to APUS denied.

If you have already attended courses, you will be placed on suspension and will be given 30 days to appeal in writing to conduct@apus.edu. Any registrations will be dropped or withdrawn as soon as you are placed on suspension. Please see more information regarding the appeals process in the next section of the student handbook.
Lack of New Student Activity Policy

Effective April 1, 2015, students who receive failing grades in their first two (2) course attempts in their program as a result of not submitting a substantial percentage of the required course work will be dismissed from the university at the conclusion of those courses. This applies to students who fail all of their initial courses as a result of not submitting substantial course work to earn a passing grade. Students who apply for a program change (i.e. Associates to Bachelors, Bachelor’s to Masters, and so on) will also need to pass their first two courses in their new program to be considered in compliance with the Student Activity Policy.

If you have ongoing courses in your current academic semester when you fail your initial courses, you will be placed on Deferred Involuntary Withdrawal status and allowed to complete any current courses that are beyond the first week, though any future course registrations will be dropped.

The only way to appeal this is to pass your current courses

If you are on placed on Deferred Involuntary Withdrawal status and pass your current courses, you will be removed from Deferred Involuntary Withdrawal status and further registration allowed but for no more than 2 courses at a time for undergraduate students or one course at a time for master’s level students.

If you are dismissed according to this policy or are placed on Deferred status with no current courses to finish and wish to appeal your dismissal from the university, you will need to be able to provide third-party documentation to show why you were unable to successfully complete your courses or properly withdraw, extend, or communicate those difficulties with the university to avoid failing. Appeals must be in writing and sent to academicappeals@apus.edu within 30 days of your notification being sent. Only appeals with supporting documentation will be considered, and the supporting documentation must cover the full-time period of the course during which work due was not submitted. If your appeal to return is approved, you will be placed on academic probation and limited to part-time registration until your APUS GPA is the minimum required for your program level (Undergraduate 2.0/Master’s Level 3.0).

Inability to Establish Identity of Individual Submitting Coursework

You may also be expelled if APUS determines that the student who is officially enrolled in a course is not the person who is completing and submitting the coursework. You will be placed on suspension and will be given 30 days to appeal in writing to academicappeals@apus.edu prior to your expulsion being finalized. Please see more information regarding the appeals process in the next section of the student handbook.
Plagiarism

If another incidence of plagiarism is reported for work submitted after a University Warning was entered in your student record, you will be placed on Suspension pending your expulsion from the university in 30 days. Any current course registrations will be dropped once you are placed on suspension. If you do not appeal in writing to plagiarism@apus.edu within the 30-day due process period provided, your expulsion will be processed and you will be sent a final notification of this adverse action to your email address of record. Please see more information regarding the appeals process in the next section of the student handbook.

Legal Action

Only a duly authorized agent officially appointed by the President of APUS shall have the right, if deemed necessary, to initiate legal proceedings against a student for violation of public law in any University sponsored site in which University property and/or vested interests are involved.
Involuntary University Withdrawal

Students who are perceived to be a possible danger to other students or to themselves may be involuntarily withdrawn from the university. To initiate this process, a university member must contact the President’s Office who will appoint a committee to review the case and determine if the situation merits involuntary withdrawal from the university.

Involuntary university withdrawal may be warranted:

- When there is strong and convincing evidence that the student’s continued presence at the University is potentially dangerous to himself or to the health and safety of the University community
- When the student’s conduct adversely affects the University and/or the pursuit of its mission and objectives.

Students who are withdrawn for this reason may return to the university once they can submit documentation to show that they are under professional care and have been cleared to return to a classroom setting.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any instance of student misconduct of a possible sexual nature, which may include, but is not limited to, sexual discrimination, sexual harassment, or sexual violence, that denies or limits on the basis of sex an employee’s ability to provide aid, benefits, or services to students, or a student’s ability to participate in or benefit from APUS’s programs and activities, which may warrant involuntary university withdrawal may be addressed under APUS’s Title IX Compliance Policy and Title IX Grievance Procedures available here, the implementation of which may include processing under other APUS policies as APUS may determine in its sole discretion.
# Appeals and Special Requests Information

Please see the table below for contact information for certain types of appeals and requests. If you do not see contact information pertaining to your issue, please contact the Student Support Center at 877-755-2787 for further assistance.

Notifications of suspension, dismissal, or expulsion are delivered by email to your primary email address you entered on your student record. If you are notified of suspension, dismissal or expulsion, you have 30 days to appeal these adverse actions in writing. Please see the list below to find where to send your appeal. If you have had your initial appeal of suspension, dismissal, or expulsion denied, you may submit an appeal in writing within 30 days of the initial decision to the email address included for this in the initial appeal decision, or you may forward it to the same email address used for the initial appeal and ask for it to be escalated. All decisions of the Provost Office or COO office will be considered final.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appeal/Request Type</th>
<th>Student Scenario</th>
<th>Where to Send Your Appeal</th>
<th>How Long it Could Take for a Decision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Dismissal</td>
<td>If you have failed the academic probationary period and wish to make a request to be granted another semester based on special life circumstances</td>
<td><a href="mailto:academicappeals@apus.edu">academicappeals@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Denial - Previous Education Level</td>
<td>If you are denied admission because you are not a high school graduate for undergraduate admission or do not have a Bachelor’s degree for master’s-level admission</td>
<td><a href="mailto:academicappeals@apus.edu">academicappeals@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Denial - Current High School Student</td>
<td>If you are currently a high school student wanting to take courses, but you are not a high school junior yet</td>
<td><a href="mailto:admissionsdirect@apus.edu">admissionsdirect@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Denial - To Specific Program</td>
<td>If you were denied admission to a program as you did not meet the specific admission requirements for that program</td>
<td><a href="mailto:academicappeals@apus.edu">academicappeals@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Denial - Invalid Information on Application</td>
<td>If you submitted a student application with false or invalid information and were therefore denied admission</td>
<td><a href="mailto:admissionsdirect@apus.edu">admissionsdirect@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Denial - High School or College not Accredited</td>
<td>If you were denied admissions because you submitted documentation that was not accepted or your high school or college was not recognized</td>
<td><a href="mailto:admissionsdirect@apus.edu">admissionsdirect@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issue</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Email</td>
<td>Response Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMN100 Issues</td>
<td>If your deadline for completing ADMN100 has passed, or you are appealing to skip the assessment, or your admission was denied by your admissions representative due to an unsatisfactory admissions essay</td>
<td><a href="mailto:admissionsdirect@apus.edu">admissionsdirect@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Reentry</td>
<td>If you dropped a course by mistake and wish to get back in the course</td>
<td><a href="mailto:registrar@apus.edu">registrar@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>2 business days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Extension</td>
<td>If you have completed at least 50% of your course and have a passing grade but need an extension in order to finish the rest of the course, Use the web form “Course Extension Request Form” in your student e-campus</td>
<td><a href="mailto:academicappeals@apus.edu">academicappeals@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>72 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Extension Denial</td>
<td>If your instructor denied your course extension request that you submitted through the official web form</td>
<td><a href="mailto:academicappeals@apus.edu">academicappeals@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>3 business days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Extension - Post Course End</td>
<td>If your course has already ended and you were unable to submit the course extension request form due to an extenuating circumstance, and you would like to appeal for a retroactive course extension. This may only be granted once during your academic program</td>
<td><a href="mailto:academicappeals@apus.edu">academicappeals@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>3 business days after requirements submitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Retakes</td>
<td>If you have failed a required course more than once</td>
<td><a href="mailto:academicappeals@apus.edu">academicappeals@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death Notifications</td>
<td>If you need to notify us of the death of a student</td>
<td><a href="mailto:regrecords@apus.edu">regrecords@apus.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory Information Block</td>
<td>If you wish to place or remove a Directory Information Block on your student record</td>
<td><a href="mailto:ferpa@apus.edu">ferpa@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>3 business days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Accommodations</td>
<td>If you want any information on how to request disability accommodations</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dsa@apus.edu">dsa@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>2 business days for initial information. 10 business days for review of documentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disenrolled - With GPA Issues</td>
<td>If you were disenrolled for inactivity and wish to return but your GPA is below the required minimum to be readmitted</td>
<td><a href="mailto:academicappeals@apus.edu">academicappeals@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issue</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td>Timeframe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disenrolled - Catalog Grandfathering</td>
<td>If you were disenrolled for inactivity and wish to return but you are requesting to be grandfathered into your previous catalog. You must still be disenrolled to request this and be at least a senior if in a Bachelor program</td>
<td><a href="mailto:academicappeals@apus.edu">academicappeals@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>30 business days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dismissal – Academic Progress</td>
<td>If you were dismissed or are on deferred dismissal as a result of failing your first two courses in your current program due to a lack of academic engagement as outlined in the required student activity policy</td>
<td><a href="mailto:academicappeals@apus.edu">academicappeals@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do Not Contact Requests</td>
<td>If you wish to have APUS no longer contact you. This can only be if you are no longer an active student</td>
<td><a href="mailto:studentservices@apus.edu">studentservices@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>1 business day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Proficiency Tests</td>
<td>If you are a non-U.S. citizen required to submit official verification of your English proficiency and wish to have this waived</td>
<td><a href="mailto:academicappeals@apus.edu">academicappeals@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>10 business days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expulsion - Record Verification Department</td>
<td>If you were expelled for lack of identity verification documents by your given deadline in the Record Verification process, you can file an appeal up to 14 days after the date of dismissal</td>
<td><a href="mailto:RVAppeals@apus.edu">RVAppeals@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>3-5 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expulsion - Student Conduct Basis</td>
<td>If you were expelled or are on suspension for falsification of financial aid/SAP appeal records or any other documentation provided to the university or appearing to be from the university, or due to student misconduct and wish to appeal to remain enrolled at the university</td>
<td><a href="mailto:conduct@apus.edu">conduct@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failed 1st Attempt at Comp Exam or Capstone</td>
<td>If you failed your first attempt at passing your comprehensive exam or capstone course and wish to have a second attempt</td>
<td><a href="mailto:graduations@apus.edu">graduations@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>3 business days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failed 2nd Attempt at Comp Exam or Capstone Attempts</td>
<td>If you failed two attempts already at passing your Comprehensive Exam or Capstone course and wish to appeal for a third attempt based on special circumstances</td>
<td><a href="mailto:academicappeals@apus.edu">academicappeals@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>15 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeals and Special Requests Information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Financial Aid Eligibility</strong></td>
<td>If you have lost federal student aid eligibility due to your GPA or excessive number of withdrawals and failures and you wish to appeal to have your eligibility for federal student aid reinstated</td>
<td>Use the web form “Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeal Form” in your student e-campus</td>
<td>5 business days after receipt of all required documentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grade Appeal</strong></td>
<td>If your final grade has been posted. Only your final grade in a course or project may be appealed, and the appeal should be limited to specific charges of unfair action towards you and may not involve a challenge of your instructor’s grading standard</td>
<td><a href="mailto:academicappeals@apus.edu">academicappeals@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Late Course Withdrawals</strong></td>
<td>If you wish to withdraw from your course after the final week has started but prior to the end of your course</td>
<td><a href="mailto:registrar@apus.edu">registrar@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>2 business days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Learning Outcome Assessment</strong></td>
<td>If you are a graduating student who wants to request a waiver of taking the Learning Outcome Assessment</td>
<td><a href="mailto:loa@apus.edu">loa@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>15 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Letters of Pending Graduation</strong></td>
<td>If you have been academically cleared for a degree at APUS and you need verification of this for a third party prior to your official conferral date</td>
<td>Use the web form “Pending Graduation Verification Request Form” in your student e-campus</td>
<td>3 business days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum Course Attempts (150%)</strong></td>
<td>If you wish to appeal being allowed to take additional courses beyond the number of credit hours attempted vs. credit hours earned while retaining graduation eligibility. This is separate from eligibility for federal student aid which requires SAP appeal</td>
<td><a href="mailto:academicappeals@apus.edu">academicappeals@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum Course Load</strong></td>
<td>If you wish to appeal to take above the maximum course load allowed or to appeal your current registration restriction of one course or part time</td>
<td><a href="mailto:registrar@apus.edu">registrar@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Name Change, Correct DOB or SSN</strong></td>
<td>If you wish to have your name changed in your student record, or your date of birth or SSN corrected, you will need to send official documentation to support this change, such as SSN card or other government issued ID or document</td>
<td><a href="mailto:recordupdates@apus.edu">recordupdates@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>3-5 business days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penalty Free Withdrawal</td>
<td>If you are requesting to withdraw from a course with a full refund, or to be granted a full refund after withdrawing from a course, due to circumstances outside of your control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plagiarism</td>
<td>If you wish to challenge a single incident of plagiarism noted in your record or if you are currently on suspension for plagiarism and wish to appeal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Circumstance Withdrawal</td>
<td>If you wish to have a failing final course grade expunged from your student record based on special circumstance paperwork submitted (No refund is included)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syllabus Request</td>
<td>If you wish to see the syllabus on record for a course. This will not always be the syllabus currently in use so is only for purposes of course selection or for transferring APUS credit to another university</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCE Award</td>
<td>If you wish to challenge your transfer credit evaluation results</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCE - Transient Letters</td>
<td>If you need a letter from us saying that we will accept a course you are taking at another college as transfer credit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCEP Working Agreement</td>
<td>If you have a Student Career Experience Program working agreement that you need to have signed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Army Portal Issue**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Request Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GAE (ARMY) TA Hold - Based on Course not on Student’s Degree Map in GAE</td>
<td>If your Tuition Assistance is denied because the course is not on your degree plan with GoArmyEd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAE (ARMY) TA Hold - Based on GAE GPA</td>
<td>If you have a hold on your GoArmyEd account due to your Go Army Ed GPA This can only be overridden by ACES Counselor (ESO).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issue Description</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Physical Training Hold</td>
<td>You’ll need to enter a CRM ticket in GAE portal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GAE (ARMY) TA Hold</strong> - Based on No Student Agreement Posted</td>
<td>If your Tuition Assistance was denied because there is no student agreement posted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GAE (ARMY) TA Hold</strong> - Based on Total Program Hours</td>
<td>If your Tuition Assistance was denied as you have already completed the number of semester hours required for your program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missing/Invalid Grade in GAE (ARMY)</td>
<td>If you are an Army student needing an emergency posting of a missing grade in GoArmyEd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conferred Degree not Posted in GAE (ARMY)</td>
<td>If you are an Army student whose degree has been conferred by APUS but it isn’t reflected in the GoArmyEd portal yet and you are currently trying to register in a new program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Invalid Grade in AI (Air Force)</strong></td>
<td>If you are an Air Force student with a grade that is not valid posted in Air Force portal, you will need to request your transcript be sent to AFIT. We do not have access given from Air Force to change a grade in the Air Force portal once posted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APUS Course Not Listed in AI Portal</td>
<td>If you are an Air Force student trying to register through the Air Force portal and don’t see the offered APUS course you need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conferred Degree not Posted in AI Portal</td>
<td>If you are an Air Force student whose degree has been conferred by APUS but it isn’t reflected in the Air Force portal yet and you are currently trying to register in a new program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Navy Portal Issues

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Missing/Invalid Grade in NCMIS (NAVY)</td>
<td>If you are a Navy student who needs an emergency posting of a missing grade in the Navy portal</td>
<td><a href="mailto:military@apus.edu">military@apus.edu</a></td>
<td>3 business days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Commencement Ceremony

Ceremony Options

Graduation is a time for celebration! You may choose to attend the annual commencement or plan your own celebration.

You may place your order for your official transcripts by logging on to your ecampus using your student ID and password. It is recommended that you wait approximately 24 hours after your conferral date to place your transcript order, to ensure that your conferral date has been uploaded to your transcript.

The Difference Between Commencement and Conferral

Commencement is the physical ceremony that takes place annually. Commencement dates, times, and locations may vary from year to year, and we encourage you to contact the University Events Office for more information.

Conferrals occur on February 1, April 1, June 1, August 1, October 1, and December 1 each year. The conferral date can also be referred to as a graduation date and is the date that the university officially awards your degree and will appear on your diploma. There are no physical events for conferrals at this time. For questions regarding conferral dates, please email studentservices@apus.edu.

Annual Commencement

To give you the optimum potential for networking with other students, alumni, faculty, and staff, the university holds one commencement ceremony each year in May or June for the entire graduating class of the previous year.

Students who graduate between August 1 of the previous year and June 1 of the current year will be invited to attend commencement (For example, the ceremony for the Class of 2020 includes graduates from the Aug. 1, 2019; Oct. 1, 2019; Dec. 1, 2019; Feb. 1, 2020; Apr. 1, 2020; and Jun. 1, 2020 conferrals.).

We will release the date and location of the ceremony as soon as possible each year on the commencement website, and students who have graduated or applied to graduate in one of the conferrals listed above will receive an initial announcement email. In January, we will send formal email invitations to those who are eligible to attend.
Your Own Celebration

If you are unable to attend the annual ceremony, you may request assistance in planning a personal celebration. We have a number of different opportunities for graduates to celebrate their accomplishments, including a live stream of the annual ceremony, a private ceremony, or a joint recognition ceremony.

Live Stream

The ceremony will be streamed so that those unable to attend can watch live! We encourage you to meet with fellow graduates in your area and celebrate together. The live stream link will be made available as we near the ceremony date and can be accessed from our AMU or APU e-campus login pages.

Private Ceremony

In a private ceremony, you may choose to have an official – a commander, supervisor, etc. – conduct the celebration. Upon request, we will provide a ceremonial diploma and an optional ceremony script that will assist the presenter during the ceremony. For inquiries or more information, please visit our webpage.

Joint Recognition Ceremony

Many military installations around the United States and abroad hold joint recognition ceremonies to honor graduates in and around their communities. These ceremonies recognize graduates from a number of universities who have a presence on their installation. Joint recognition ceremonies are hosted and performed by the military base, but, in most cases your university will have a representative there to support our graduates.

Most installations invite active duty and retired military personnel to attend along with civilians in the area. Each ceremony has different requirements and our university has no control over those requirements.

For more information on joint recognition ceremonies, please contact an education manager in your area.

Earn a Trip to Commencement

Each year, one graduate and one undergraduate are selected to win a trip to commencement and wear action cameras that will live stream their walk across the stage so graduates all over the world can see and feel the excitement of
Commencement. Those selected will receive travel accommodations up to a dollar amount outlined in the official rules as well as two night’s standard room accommodations at the Gaylord.
Campus Leadership and Volunteering

Campus leadership opportunities are an important part of the student experience, and provide unique occasions for personal and professional development. Campus leaders can be faculty, staff, students, and alumni, and hold a variety of volunteer positions, including mentors, community moderators, chapter officers, and social media influencers. You can review open campus leader positions and read position descriptions by visiting the Campus Leader webpage.

The Office of Student & Alumni Affairs administers the campus leadership program, and can help interested participants decide on roles, answer questions, and advise on open positions. Specific campus leader roles are administered by various departments in the university, and managed in conjunction with the Office of Student & Alumni Affairs, through a program manager.

To be eligible to be a campus leader as a student, you must be in good academic standing with the university. If your academic status at the university changes while you are serving your term as a campus leader, you may be removed from the position, until you are able to return to good standing.

The success of the campus leader program is dependent on engaged students who want to be part of the co- and extra-curricular experiences at APUS. Participation in a campus leadership role will not result in academic credit or in being paid, but could help connect classroom learning to everyday experiences, and broaden your network of APUS affiliates. Campus leaders demonstrate skill growth in Leadership and Teamwork, Communication Skills, Critical Thinking and Reflection, Administrative and Project Management, Self-Management, and Organizational Knowledge and Strategy competencies.

For additional questions or to contact someone about becoming a campus leader please fill out this short interest form or contact the Office of Student & Alumni Affairs at studentaffairs@apus.edu or 877-755-2787 ext. 8264.
Honor Societies, Professional Organizations, Clubs, and Alumni Networks

Honor societies, professional organizations, clubs, and alumni networks provide students with a variety of opportunities to explore academic, professional, political, social, cultural, recreational, and community service interests. Participation in such organizations allows students to develop interpersonal, organizational, and leadership skills in a supportive yet challenging environment.

Before chartering an honor society, professional organization, club, or alumni network, students must follow the instructions found within the recognized organization handbook. Once the university recognizes the organization, students can organize, join, and hold office within the organization. Contact the Office of Student Affairs for more information.

Honor Societies

The university currently recognizes 19 honor societies. Membership is invitation only, offered to those who meet the qualifying criteria. Formal invitations are sent from the Office of Student Affairs twice a year. The following are APUS-recognized honor societies: Alpha Lambda Delta, Alpha Phi Sigma, Delta Mu Delta, Epsilon Pi Phi, Epsilon Pi Tau, Eta Sigma Delta, Golden Key International Honour Society, Historical Studies Honor Society, Kappa Delta Pi, Mu Kappa Tau. National Society of Collegiate Scholars, Nursing Honor Society, Order of the Sword and Shield, Pi Gamma Mu. Sigma Iota Rho, Sigma Beta Delta, Sigma Tau Delta, Society of Collegiate Leadership and Achievement, and Sports Management and Sports and Health Sciences Honor Society. For an overview of each honor society, membership criteria, and contact information please visit the AMU or APU Student Affairs website.

Professional Organizations

The university currently recognizes 19 professional organizations: Active Minds, American Advertising Federation (AAF), APICS, Association of Information Technology Professionals (AITP), Association of Latino Professionals for America (ALPFA), Association for Women in Science (AWIS), Information Systems Audit and Control Association (ISACA), Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), Intercollegiate Studies Institute, International Association of Emergency Managers (IAEM), Model United Nations, National Association of Environmental Professionals (NAEP), Phi Alpha Delta Law Fraternity (PAD), Ratio Christi, Society for Human Resource Management (SHRM), Student Veterans of America (SVA), Students for the Exploration and Development of Space (SEDS), and The Wildlife Society (TWS). Membership requirements vary and are specific to each individual organization. For membership criteria, please first visit the AMU or APU Student Affairs website.
Clubs

The university currently recognizes 30 student and alumni clubs: African American Learning, Inclusion, and Guidance Network (AALIGN), Ancient Order of the Craft, Anthropology Club, Broken Shield-Wounded Veterans Society, Buddhism & Hinduism Club, Campus Republicans, Conscious Capitalism Club, Criminology Club, The Democratic Society, Entrepreneurship Club (EClub), APUS esports Club, Fire Science Club, The Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, Transgender, and Friends Club, Homeland Security Network, International Diplomacy Club, Latter-Day Saints Fellowship Group, Math Club, Paganism Club, Political Science Scholars, Psychology Club, Public Health Club, Reading and Educating at a Distance Book Club (R.E.A.D.), The Saber and Scroll Historical Society, Save the Earth, Sports and Wellness United, Society for Defense and Strategic Studies, Society of Walmart Associates, West Virginia Students’ Alliance, Women in Science, Technology Engineering and Math (wSTEM), and Writing Club. If you are interested in becoming a member of any of these clubs, please visit the AMU or APU Student Affairs website.

Alumni Networks

The university currently recognized one (1) alumni network: School Counseling Alumni Network. If you are interested in becoming a member of this alumni network, please visit the AMU or APU Student Affairs website. (links from the clubs section above)

For additional questions or to contact someone about starting a new student or alumni organization, please fill out this short interest form or contact the Office of Student & Alumni Affairs at studentaffairs@apus.edu or 877-755-2787 ext. 8264.
ClearPath - Your Virtual Social Community

ClearPath is a university directory feature and an exclusive university virtual community, accessible to all students and alumni. The ClearPath community provides students and alumni with opportunities to network and connect. Members can sign up to become a mentor or mentee in ClearPath Mentoring, can access multitudes of learning apps to help you through your academic journey, and so much more!

Students and alumni can access ClearPath through their e-campus login and then by clicking The ClearPath link in the navigation on at the top of the screen.

If you have questions regarding ClearPath, please contact the Office of Student & Alumni Affairs at mentor@apus.edu.
Social Media

American Public University System is pleased to provide students with several online communities in which to hold constructive discussions, solicit advice or input, and provide support to peers. Participation in such communities is a privilege, not a right, and is reserved for members who conduct themselves in a professional and responsible manner. The purpose of our social communities is to promote scholarship and academia, as well as enhance the student experience outside of the classroom. While we encourage open discussion, we retain the right to remove any content that is not consistent with the university’s mission or core values. Please visit the APUS Social Media Policy for details.
President’s and Dean’s Lists

The President’s and Dean’s Honors Lists are quarterly web publications that honor those students who met the distinguished honors criteria during the previous quarter. Lists are published on the university’s public website.

Please note that students within the following programs are not eligible for the President’s or Dean’s Lists: associate students, certificate programs, or courses for transfer.

The schedule of publication quarters is listed below:

- **First Quarter**: published April 1; courses must have been started and completed between September 1 and February 28.
- **Second Quarter**: published July 1; courses must have been started and completed between December 1 and May 31.
- **Third Quarter**: published October 1; courses must have been started and completed between March 1 and August 31.
- **Fourth Quarter**: published January 1; courses must have been started and completed between June 1 and November 30.

President’s Honors List

To be eligible for the President’s Honors List, you must have:

- Completed five classes with AMU or APU in your current program, equivalent to 15 semester hours;
- Begun and completed three classes at the bachelor level or two classes at the master level in the six-month period prior to publication, listed above;
- Achieved a 4.0 cumulative grade point average; and
- Been in compliance with APUS policies on academic integrity in all classes, assignments, and interactions.

Dean’s Honors List

To be eligible for the Dean’s Honors List, you must have:

- Completed five classes with AMU or APU in your current program, equivalent to 15 semester hours;
- Begun and completed three classes at the bachelor level or two classes at the master level in the six-month period prior to publication, listed above;
President’s and Dean’s Lists

- Achieved a minimum of a 3.75 cumulative grade point average; and,
- Been in compliance with university policies on academic integrity in all classes, assignments, and interactions.

If you have questions regarding the quarterly President’s and Dean’s Honors Lists, please contact studentservices@apus.edu.
University Awards

AMU and APU believe in celebrating and recognizing our outstanding students and alumni for their dedication to service, education, and their professional fields. Selected through a highly competitive process, the recipients of the university awards have made a lasting impact on society and the university community through outstanding professional, philanthropic, or volunteer accomplishments.

For the current application deadline, nomination and process for these distinct awards, visit AMU and APU Awards & Recognition.

AMU and APU award the following awards annually at the university’s commencement ceremony:

**Current Graduating Class Awards:**
- Academic Scholar Awards
- President’s Award
- Student Speaker Award

**Alumni Awards:**
- Alumni Service Award
- Distinguished Graduate Award

**Leadership Awards:**
- Dr. Wallace E. Boston Leadership Award
- James P. Etter Creativity and Innovation Award

**Campus Leadership Awards:**
- Student Organization Chapter of the Year Award
- Outstanding Campus Leader Award
Outstanding New Student Organization of the Year Award
Mentoring

The university features a diverse student and alumni body. ClearPath Mentoring enables community members to connect in positive and meaningful relationships aimed to support academic and professional interests.

**Mentors**, or information-sharers, assist students with successful university onboarding, coaching and motivation, goal setting, and identifying and achieving developmental milestones. Outstanding graduate students, with a 3.50 GPA or above and at least 12 credit hours, and alumni community members, are invited to participate as mentors. Mentors also consist of students who demonstrate substantial academic and/or professional experience.

**Mentees**, or information-seekers, are university community members with an interest in educational or professional development. Mentees may join proactively or may be required to participate for a course requirement.

If you have questions regarding ClearPath Mentoring, please contact mentor@apus.edu.
Alumni

Upon completing a degree program or a certificate program, graduates are considered alumni and are eligible to take advantage of alumni benefits, services, and resources. These benefits can be accessed through the alumni ecampus by using the same student ID and password used to access the student ecampus.

Alumni are encouraged to remain connected and involved in the university community, through a variety of programs aimed at networking and engagement. Campus Leaders are alumni community members with an active interest in giving back to the community through volunteer roles, to include serving as a mentor in the ClearPath directory.

Alumni have lifetime access to resources offered by the Department of Career Services. Career resources include the opportunity to work one-on-one with a career coach who is dedicated to helping alumni with various aspects of the job search, complimentary resume and cover letter reviews, mock interviews, and virtual career fairs with access to employers and a variety of employment opportunities. For a full listing of the career resources available, please visit the AMU or APU Career Services website.

Alumni will find university merchandise to show off their university pride at the Campus Store! On the graduation accessories web page, alumni can purchase class rings, diploma frames, graduation announcements, and more.

For additional information on all alumni benefits, services, and resources, visit the AMU or APU alumni website or contact the Office of Student & Alumni Affairs at alumni@apus.edu.
Career Services

The Department of Career Services has a robust offering of programs and services, and below is an outline containing eligibility and expectations for use.

Open Access Services

Prospective students (those who have not yet registered for their first course), are eligible to use the following programs and resources:

1. Resources contained on the public Career Services Website;
2. Access to our social media communities;
3. Program Specific Career Resources.

Personalized Services

Individuals who have registered for their first course, as well as alumni holding a certificate, associates, bachelors or master’s degree from APUS are eligible for assistance with exploring career options, personalized career guidance, resume reviews, and mock interviews. The job search process can be time consuming and challenging at times. Professional and courteous behavior is expected at all times. Career Services reserves the right to restrict access to personalized services should the student or alumni be rude, aggressive or threatening toward staff or employers.

Portfolium

The university job board is available to certificate and degree-seeking students who have successfully completed the first assignment in their first course from APUS and is open to all degree and certificate holding alumni from our institution. Portfolium may also be used in your courses to develop portfolio pieces highlighting the knowledge, skills, and abilities you gain through your coursework.

While everyone is eligible to create a free Portfolium® account, access must be granted for eligible users to be included in
the APUS Network and have a verified account. Advantages to being included in the network include, but are not limited to:

- Discoverable by companies and organizations working closely with APUS to recruit specifically from the student and alumni population;
- Connect easily with APUS students, alumni, and faculty;
- Access to exclusive APUS Network information and resources.

Gaining access into the APUS Network:

- Access will be granted, automatically, on a monthly basis to newly eligible users. Eligible users wishing to request access before the monthly update can from within Portfolium;
- Primary email address with Portfolium must be matched by an email address provided on the student file (primary, secondary, or school email address);
- No network access will be approved without a matching email address;
- Aliases are not acceptable nor will be approved.

APUS Network access can be revoked for:

- No longer being active with the university through disenrollment or dismissal;
- Failing to adhere to the Harassment, Discrimination, and Retaliation Policy within the Student Handbook;
- Any instance of Academic Dishonesty within the Portfolium system including accounts of Plagiarism.

Please contact portfolium@apus.edu for questions.

---

**General Guidelines**

Documents being submitted for review must be submitted as a Microsoft Word compatible attachment through our appointment management systems or through one of the two email addresses (resumehelp@apus.edu; careerservices@apus.edu). Resumes, cover letters, application materials, position descriptions, among other items reviewed by the staff, will not be accepted if linked to within the email message (ie: Dropbox).

While career services can assist with many aspects of the job searching process, they do not offer placement assistance. The Department of Career Services may be reached at careerservices@apus.edu.
How to Register for Courses

All APUS students register for courses online. The following topics are covered in this section:

- Registering from your Academic Plan
- Registering Without an Academic Plan
- Registering as an Army Student (Active, Reserves and National Guard)
- Registering as a Federal Student Aid Student
- Course Lengths
- Academic Credit vs. Audit
- Prerequisite Courses
- Developmental and Refresher Courses
- Minimum Number of Courses Required per Year
- Maximum Number of Courses Permitted
- Late Registrations
- Independent Study Courses
- Undergraduate Petition for Graduate-Level Course
How to Drop Your Course

The following information is included in this section:

- Deciding Whether to Drop or Withdraw from Your Course
- How to Drop or Withdraw from Your Course
- How to Drop or Withdraw from Your Course - Army Students
- How to Drop or Withdraw from Your Course - Audit Students
- Returning Your Books/Course Materials
- Appealing to Withdraw from a Course after Withdrawal Period Ends
How to get an Extension for Your Course

The following information is included in this section:

- Deciding if a Course Extension is Right for You
- How to Request an Extension
- Are You Eligible for an Extension?
- Extension Policies
- Appealing a Denied Extension
- Submitting Your Work During an Extension
- Extensions for Military Deployment and Other Special Circumstances
How to Pay for Courses

APUS tuition and fees are subject to change, as approved by the Board of Trustees. Notification of any changes will be posted in a timely fashion.

The following information is covered in this section of the APUS Student Handbook:

- APUS Student Fees
- APUS Tuition
- APUS Tuition Refund Schedule
- Methods of Payment Available
- Consequences of Unpaid Balances
- Definition of Full-Time Status for VA Benefits
- Definition of Full Time Status for FSA Benefits
- Definition of Satisfactory Academic Progress for Financial Aid (SAP)
- Code of Conduct - Student Loans
- California Residents
Course Materials

- Course Material ISBN and Purchasing Information
- Course Materials Allowance
- Audit Student Course Materials
- For Graduate Students
- For Undergraduate Students
- Necessary Computer Software
- Copyright Infringement
Before You Start Your Program

The following information is covered in this section of the APUS Student Handbook:

- Expectations of a Doctoral Student
- Degree Requirements and Progression
- Research Preparations and Expectations
- Support Roles within Doctoral Studies
- Maintaining Your Contact Information
- Changing your Major/Program
- Transfer Credit
- Academic Status and Grading
- Academic Probation Policies
- Program Deadline and Program Hiatus
- Course Attempts Limits for Graduation Eligibility
State Agencies Higher Education
Complaint Contact Information

Alabama Commission on Higher Education
P.O. Box 302000 | Montgomery, AL 36130
334.242.1998
http://www.ache.alabama.gov/

Alabama Department of Postsecondary Education
Office of Private School Licensing Division
135 South Union Street, P.O. Box 302130, Montgomery, AL 36104
334.293.4500
http://www.accs.cc/complaintform.aspx

Alaska Commission on Postsecondary Education
PO Box 110505 | Juneau, AK 99811-0505
800.441.2962 / 907.465.2962 / 907.465.3143 TTY
http://acpe.alaska.gov/EDUCATOR-SCHOOL/Postsecondary_Institutions/Consumer_Protection.aspx

Arizona State Board for Private Postsecondary Education
1400 W. Washington Street, Room 260 | Phoenix, AZ 85007
602.542.5709 option 5
http://azppseducator.com/student_info/compliance.asp

Arkansas Department of Higher Education | ICAC Coordinator
114 East Capitol Ave | Little Rock, AR 72201
501.371.2000 http://www.adhe.edu/Pages/home.aspx

California Bureau of Private Postsecondary Education
P.O. Box 980818 | West Sacramento, CA 95833-088
916.431.6959
http://www.bppe.ca.gov/enforcement/complaint.shtml

Colorado Department of Higher Education
1560 Broadway, Suite 1600 | Denver, CO 80202
303.866.2723
http://highered.colorado.gov/Academics/Complaints/

Office of Financial & Academic Affairs for Higher Education
61 Woodland Street | Hartford, CT 06105-2326
860.947.1800
http://www.ctohe.org/StudentComplaints.shtml
State Agencies Higher Education
Complaint Contact Information

Delaware Department of Education Higher Education Office
John G. Townsend Building | 401 Federal St. | Dover, DE 19901
302.735.4120
http://www.doe.k12.de.us/default.shtml

The Education Licensure Commission
810 First Street NE 2nd Floor | Washington, DC 20002
202.727.6436
http://osse.dc.gov/service/public-complaints

Florida Department of Education
Commission for Independent Education
325 W. Gaines Street, Suite 1414 | Tallahassee, FL 32399-0400
850.245.0505
http://www.fldoe.org/cie/complaint.asp

Georgia Nonpublic Postsecondary Education Commission
2082 E Exchange Pl., #220 | Tucker, GA 30084-5334
770.414.3300
http://www.gnpec.org/MainMenu.asp

Hawaii State Board of Education
P.O. Box 2360 | Honolulu Hawaii 96804
808.586.3230 | 808.586.3334
http://www.hawaiiboe.net/AdminRules/Pages/AdminRule41.aspx

Idaho State Board of Education
Attn: State Coordinator for Private Colleges and Proprietary Schools
650 West State Street | P.O. Box 83720 | Boise, ID 83720-0037
208.334.2270

Illinois Board of Higher Education
431 East Adams | 2nd Floor | Springfield, Illinois 62701-1404
217.782.2551 | 888.261.2881
http://www.ibhe.state.il.us/consumerinfo/complaint.htm

Indiana Commission for Higher Education – Board of Proprietary Education
Attn: Complaints
101 W Ohio Street, Suite 550 | Indianapolis IN 46204-1984
317.464.4400 Ext. 0 | 312.232.6716
http://www.in.gov/cpe/2329.htm
State Agencies Higher Education
Complaint Contact Information

Iowa College Student Aid Commission
Postsecondary Registration Administrator
603 E. 12th Street, 5th Floor | Des Moines, IA 50319
515.725.3413
http://www.iowacollegeaid.gov/constituentrequest.asp

Kansas Board of Regents
1000 SW Jackson, Suite 520 | Topeka, KS 66612-1368
785.296.4917
http://kansasregents.org/private_postsecondary_complaint_process

Kentucky Council on Postsecondary Education
1024 Capital Center Drive, Suite 320 | Frankfort, KY 40601
502.573.1555, ext. 350
http://cpe.ky.gov/policies/academicpolicies/faqs-students.htm

Louisiana Board of Regents
P.O. Box 3677 | Baton Rouge, LA 70821-3677
225.342.4253
http://regents.state.la.us/

Maine Department of Education, Office of Higher Education
23 State House Station | Augusta, ME 04333-0023
207.624.6600 | 888.577.6690 TTY
http://www.maine.gov/doe/

Maryland Higher Education Commission
6 N. Liberty St. | Baltimore, MD 21201
410.767.3301 | 800.974.0203
http://www.mhec.state.md.us/higherEd/colleges_universities/index.asp

Massachusetts Department of Higher Education
One Ashburton Place, Room 1401 | Boston, MA 02108
617.994.6950
http://www.mass.edu/forstudents/complaints/complaintprocess.asp

Michigan Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs
Bureau of Commercial Services, Licensing Division
PO Box 30714 | Lansing, MI 48909
517.373.6774
http://www.michiganps.net/complaint.aspx
State Agencies Higher Education
Complaint Contact Information

Minnesota Office of Higher Education
1450 Energy Park Drive, Suite 350 | St. Paul, MN 55108-5227
651.259.3975 | 800.657.3866 | 800.627.3529 TTY
http://www.ohe.state.mn.us/mPg.cfm?pageID=1078

Mississippi Commission on College Accreditation
3825 Ridgewood Road | Jackson, MS 39211-6453
601.432.6372
http://www.mississippi.edu/mcca/

Missouri Department of Higher Education
205 Jefferson Street | P.O. Box 1469 | Jefferson City, MO 65102-1469
573.751.2361 | 800.473.6757
http://dhe.mo.gov/contactus.php

Montana University System
Office of the Commissioner of Higher Education
2500 Broadway | PO Box 203201 | Helena, MT 59620-3201
800.481.6896 or 406.444.4500
http://www.mus.edu/MUS-statement-of-complaint-process.asp

Nebraska Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education
P.O. Box 95005 | Lincoln, NE 68509-5005
402.471.2847
http://www.education.ne.gov/CC/instructions.html

Nevada Commission on Postsecondary Education
3663 East Sunset Road, Suite 202 | Las Vegas, Nevada 89120
702.486.7330
http://www.cpe.state.nv.us/CPE%20Complaint%20Info.htm

State of New Hampshire Department of Education
101 Pleasant Street | Concord, NH 03301
603.271.3144

New Jersey Commission on Higher Education
PO Box 542 | Trenton, NJ 08625
609.292.4310
http://www.state.nj.us/highereducation/

New Mexico Higher Education Department
2048 Galisteo Street | Santa Fe, NM 87505
505.476.8400
http://hed.state.nm.us/Complaint.aspx
State Agencies Higher Education
Complaint Contact Information

New York Office of College and University Evaluation,
New York State Education Department
5 North Mezzanine | Albany, NY 12234
518.474.2593
http://www.highered.nysed.gov/ocue/spr/COMPLAINTFORMINFO.html

Post-Secondary Education Complaints
University of North Carolina General Administration
910 Raleigh Road | Chapel Hill, NC 27514
919.962.4558
http://www.northcarolina.edu/aa_planning/licensure/resources.htm

North Dakota Department of Career and Technical Education
Educational Equity, Private Postsecondary Institutions, and Special Populations
State Capitol 15th Floor | 600 East Boulevard Avenue, Dept. 270 | Bismarck, ND 58505-0610
701-328-2678
http://www.nd.gov/cte/private-post-inst/

Ohio Board of Regents
30 E. Broad St., 36th Floor | Columbus, Ohio 43215
614.466.6000
http://www.ohiohighered.org/

Oklahoma State Regents for Higher Education
655 Research Parkway, Ste 200 | Oklahoma City, OK 73104
405.225.9100

Oregon Student Access Commission
Office of Degree Authorization
1500 Valley River Drive, Ste 100 | Eugene, OR 97401
503.373.0072
http://oregonstudentaid.gov/oda.aspx

Pennsylvania Department of Education
333 Market Street | 12th Floor | Harrisburg, PA 17126-0333
717.783.8228
http://www.education.state.pa.us/portal/server.pt/community/higher_education/8711/complaint_procedure/1004474

Puerto Rico Council on Education
PO Box 1900 | San Juan, PR 00910-1900
787.641.7100
http://www.ce.pr.gov/
Rhode Island Board of Governors for Higher Education  
Shepard Building | 80 Washington Street | Providence, RI 02903  
401.456.6000  
http://www.ribghe.org/students.htm

South Carolina Commission on Higher Education  
1122 Lady Street, Suite 300 | Columbia, SC 29201  
803.737.2260  
http://www.che.sc.gov/

South Dakota Office of Attorney General  
Division of Consumer Protection  
1302 E Hwy 14, Suite 3 | Pierre SD 57501-8053  
605.773.4400 | 800.300.1986  
http://atg.sd.gov/Consumers/HandlingComplaints/ConsumerComplaintForm.aspx

Tennessee Higher Education Commission  
Division of Postsecondary School Authorization  
Attn: Complaints | Parkway Towers | Suite 1900  
404 James Robertson Parkway | Nashville, TN 37243-0830  
615.741.3605  
http://www.tn.gov/thec/Divisions/LRA/PostsecondaryAuth/psa.html

Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board  
1200 E. Anderson | Lane Austin, TX 78752  
512.427.6101  
http://www.thecb.state.tx.us/

Utah Division of Consumer Protection  
160 East 300 South | Salt Lake City, Utah 84111  
801.530.6601 | 800.721.7233  

Vermont Department of Education  
120 State Street | Montpelier, VT 05620-2501  
802.828.3135  

State Council of Higher Education for Virginia  
101 N. 14TH Street | James Monroe Building | Richmond, VA 23219  
804.225.2600  
http://www.schev.edu/students/studentcomplaint.asp
State Agencies Higher Education
Complaint Contact Information

Washington Student Achievement Council
917 Lakeridge Way SW | Olympia, WA 98502
360.753.7800
http://www.wsac.wa.gov/WashingtonInstitutions/ProtectingConsumers

West Virginia Higher Education Policy Commission
1018 Kanawha Boulevard East | Ste 700 | Charleston, WV 25301-2800
304.558-2101
http://wvhepcnew.wvnet.edu/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=224

Wisconsin Educational Approval Board
201 West Washington Ave., 3rd Floor | Madison, WI 53703-2579
608.266-1996
http://eab.state.wi.us/resources/complaint.asp

Wyoming Department of Education
Hathaway Building, 2nd Floor | 2300 Capitol Ave | Cheyenne, WY 82002-0050
307.777.7690
http://edu.wyoming.gov
Methods of Payment Available

As a student, you are ultimately responsible for all tuition and fees incurred, regardless of any anticipated third-party payments (e.g., tuition assistance, loans, etc.). The following information is covered in this section of the APUS Student Handbook:

A number of payment methods are available for covering your tuition costs. Please follow any link below to find out more about each payment method.

- Automatic Debit Plan
- Credit Card
- Department of Defense Training Funds
- Employer Voucher
- Federal Government Employee Tuition Reimbursement
- Federal Student Aid
- Federal Grants
- Military Tuition Assistance
- Outside Scholarships
- State Grant Programs
- VA Benefits
- Vocational Rehabilitation Funding

As a student, you are ultimately responsible for all tuition and fees incurred, regardless of any anticipated third-party payments (e.g., tuition assistance, loans, etc.).
Expectations of Doctoral Students

To succeed in a doctoral program at APUS, you must be actively engaged in the community of scholarship by seeking innovative applications of theory to professional practice issues. You should be able to evaluate and synthesize scholarly literature and develop application strategies for your own workplaces. Likewise, you advance knowledge and practice in the field by critiquing theory and extending theory to real-world situations. To accomplish these tasks, you need to approach your study as an advanced practitioner and contribute new ideas to the scholarly dialogue through in-depth interactions with peers and faculty. In this cohort model of doctoral study, engaging in conversation and debate throughout the program enables you to hone your ideas and develop an evidence-based dissertation project. To further this, you are continuously enrolled in the professional practice course.

Responsible Conduct of Research

You are expected to maintain scholarly integrity and to practice responsible conduct of research. These expectations are further explained in the dissertation manual.
Doctoral Degree Requirements

Doctoral programs at APUS can be divided into several phases based on coursework, residencies, and dissertation in a cohort model. The general program structure includes 2.5 years of coursework, 3 residencies, and 1 to 2 years of dissertation research. The cohort structure is designed to create a learning community that provides mutual support and accountability to keep you on track and promote student success. Because of this model, course progression is laid out with certain options for electives.

The following program components and milestones create a degree path for completing the doctoral degree within three to four years. However, you have a period of seven years from your start date to complete all program requirements, including the dissertation, and degree conferral.

Language Proficiency: For the Doctor of Global Security program, evidence of foreign language proficiency is required before the Dissertation Proposal Defense. We accept the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages reading assessment score of Intermediate mid-level, DoD score of intermediate or 1 (out of 1-3), Common European Framework of Reference rating of B1, or undergraduate foreign language coursework at the intermediate level (generally 202). Other language proficiency tests may be accepted at the discretion of the program. Note that undergraduate coursework will not count toward the doctoral program credits, and financial aid will generally not be available for this coursework.

Cohort Model

Students in a cohort will progress through the coursework together with options for three elective courses. In addition to coursework, you will complete three residencies, an e-portfolio with oral defense of the portfolio, a dissertation proposal with an oral defense, and a dissertation with oral defense.

Residencies: Doctoral programs contain three residencies at crucial program points.

1. The first residency, Doctoral Program Foundations (year 1), establishes expectations for the program, develops rapport within the cohort, and introduces you to doctoral faculty. During this residency, you develop your degree plan, sign the degree expectations form, and consider initial focus areas for dissertation research. Introduction to the Portfolio of Doctoral Studies.

2. The second residency (year 2) depends on the specific degree program and may include presentations at professional conferences or international experiences.
3. The third residency (year 3) focuses on practicum and dissertation requirements. In this residency, you develop a practicum project that stretches professional skills toward your career goals. More importantly, this residency serves as a time to narrow the dissertation focus and to select a potential dissertation advisor and committee members.

**Coursework:** See your academic plan in your e-campus for your suggested course progression

Following the suggested model, most doctoral coursework can be completed within 2.5 years. Doctoral coursework includes several components: core coursework, major requirements, electives, professional skills, practicum, and dissertation credits. Most core coursework is interdisciplinary and focuses on fundamental skills for conducting research, such as research methods and statistics. Core coursework also includes foundational concepts for the field of study. Major coursework focuses on content knowledge in greater depth. Electives provide opportunities to specialize and explore different sub-areas to prepare for dissertation research or career advancement. Professional skills courses include topics such as developing a portfolio, career planning, leadership, and organizational management. The practicum course accompanies the practicum experience in which you implement an approved project that promotes your professional growth. Finally, dissertation credits include preparing the dissertation proposal and maintaining enrollment while completing the dissertation.

**Degree Timeline:**

Year 1- residency 1, coursework

Year 2- residency 2, coursework

Year 3- residency 3, complete coursework and practicum, defend portfolio, defend dissertation proposal

Year 3+- complete and defend dissertation with the goal of completing the dissertation no later than the end of year four. The maximum time allowed for the doctoral degree is seven years.
Research Preparations and Expectations

Portfolio

The electronic portfolio provides a means for you to demonstrate that you have achieved the learning objectives of the program. This portfolio is developed throughout the doctoral program by contributing artifacts from your courses and projects. You will be prompted to add polished artifacts (e.g., paper, project, multimedia presentation) with reflections that demonstrate how the artifact meets a specific programmatic learning objective. Faculty members assess these artifacts and provide feedback as needed to instruct you in revising the artifact in each course. Before you may advance to the dissertation, you write a comprehensive self-assessment and complete an oral defense to demonstrate how you have met programmatic learning objectives. Your portfolios, written assessment, and oral defense are evaluated by a committee of doctoral faculty. Your portfolio must be approved before defending the dissertation proposal during years two or three.

Practicum

The practicum requirement provides you with the opportunity to propose and implement a workplace project that stretches your skillset to advance your career. You may choose to conduct the practicum in your current workplace if your supervisor allows, or you may make arrangements to spend time in a different sector of the workplace. The practicum project represents a new or aspirational area for you rather than an existing job duty. The project aims to apply knowledge from the doctoral program to address a workplace challenge, explore a new area of expertise, or narrow the research focus for the dissertation. Practicum supervisors need to sign an agreement for the project, and the accompanying practicum course provides a venue to report on the progress and lessons learned. This practicum project may serve as exploratory research for the dissertation and may occur in year two or three.

Dissertation

Following the completion of coursework requirements, the portfolio evaluation, and the third residency, you propose your dissertation with an oral defense. Typically, this proposal occurs in year three of the doctoral program.

For professional practice doctorates, the dissertation project should address an organizational, intellectual, or practical challenge within the discipline through a research study. This study is designed through comprehensive review of the literature and employs validated research methods, whether quantitative, qualitative, or mixed methods.
Research Preparations and Expectations

Dissertation Proposal: The dissertation proposal establishes the background and need for the study, the literature review, the research questions or hypotheses, the theoretical framework, the methods, the data analysis procedures, and the significance of the study for the field. For more detailed information on the proposal, please see the Dissertation Manual.

You must pass an oral defense of your proposal by your dissertation committee in order to proceed with the dissertation research. Outcomes of the oral defense may be “Pass,” “Pass with Revisions,” or “Fail.”

- **Pass**—committee approves dissertation proposal and you may proceed with dissertation research.
- **Pass with Revisions**—committee members designate specific revisions to the proposal and stipulate that you may proceed upon satisfactorily completing the revisions.
- **Fail**—you are requested to substantially rewrite the proposal and then conduct another oral defense. You must pass the dissertation proposal defense within 3 attempts or you will receive a Fail.

Human Subjects Research: When the dissertation project involves human subjects research, you are required to seek approval from the Institutional Review Board (IRB) before conducting the study. Before seeking IRB approval, you must first have the dissertation proposal approved by your dissertation committee. The Dissertation Chair should assist you in developing and submitting an IRB protocol and are responsible for overseeing the research project.

Dissertation Completion and Defense: Please see the Dissertation Manual for more detailed explanations of the dissertation process.

Dissertation Chair: You and your dissertation chair establish dissertation timelines, including a schedule for submitting work and providing feedback, in order to ensure timely progress on the dissertation project. You and your dissertation chair also agree on when to share dissertation drafts with committee members and what role each committee member plays in providing feedback on the project (e.g., methodological support, statistical advice).

Defense Timeline: When the dissertation is determined by the chair to be complete, you submit a full copy of the dissertation to committee members at least four weeks in advance of the scheduled defense. If committee members have substantial reservations about the defensibility of the dissertation, they must inform the dissertation chair and you at least two weeks before the scheduled defense date.

Defense Format: At the defense, you will give an oral presentation, open to the public, which summarizes your project and the contribution of the dissertation to professional practice in the field. Following this public defense, including question and answer from audience members, the dissertation committee will hold a closed-door session with you, to address remaining questions with the study.

Defense Outcomes: Possible outcomes for the dissertation defense are “Pass with Distinction,” “Pass,” “Pass with Revisions,” or “Fail.” Committee members award a “Pass with Distinction” if they believe you have produced a study worthy of publication in a top-tier venue (either academic or trade publication).

- **Pass with Distinction**—indicates that the dissertation is of superior quality and would meet application standards.
Research Preparations and Expectations

- For peer reviewed journal. This may only be awarded to the top ten percent of dissertations.
- Pass - indicates that you have successfully completed the dissertation and are ready to submit it for graduation.
- Pass with Revisions - indicates that you need to complete specific revisions and receive approval from the committee before submitting the dissertation for graduation.
- Fail - indicates that the dissertation needs substantial revisions. You must schedule another oral defense within 6 months of the original defense, in coordination with the faculty advisor and committee.

Submitting the Dissertation: After the committee has approved the final draft of the dissertation, you are required to submit it to the APUS Library in order to graduate. Guidelines for this submission can be found in the Dissertation Manual. Dissertations are placed in the Digital Commons, which allows public access to these dissertations online. Those recognized as “Pass with Distinction” will also be considered for a yearly Dissertation Award and will be recognized at Commencement.

Dissertation Committee: The dissertation committee is made up of your dissertation chair and at least one other faculty member from APUS. In addition, you are required to have one approved external member. Qualifications for this person are included in the Dissertation Manual. Each member of the committee must approve your dissertation proposal and the final product.
Support Roles within Doctoral Studies

Doctoral Advising

Each cohort of students is assigned a faculty advisor to provide counsel about the academic and research demands of the program. This faculty advisor remains with the cohort throughout program coursework until the dissertation stage. Throughout the program residencies and interactions during coursework, you will develop relationships with faculty members in order to select a dissertation chair and committee members (see the Dissertation Requirements section). Faculty advisors will challenge you to apply your coursework to professional practice and develop a dissertation topic that brings a research focus to an organizational or professional issue. From the beginning of the doctoral program, you are provided avenues to interact with doctoral faculty through courses, colloquia, residencies, and informal brownbag discussions. These opportunities enable you to foster intellectual and personal connections that lead to advising relationships. You will participate in an annual review of your academic progress to ensure that you are meeting program milestones and to discuss ideas for the dissertation project. Faculty advisors using input from your instructors, provide an annual evaluation of your student progress to place in your academic file.

Faculty Advisor: Each cohort of students will have a designated faculty advisor who works with the students throughout their coursework as described previously.

Academic Advisor: The academic advising team will have dedicated doctoral advisors to assist you with policy questions throughout the program.

Admissions Coach: This coach works with you from initial interest in the program through the application process. The Admissions Coach is the go-to expert with questions on the program and the application. The coach will guide you through the process and ensure that your application package is ready for the Doctoral Admissions Committee. The coach consults with the Doctoral Admissions Committee to discuss your application materials.

Director of Doctoral Research Experiences: This director supports your research development through the residencies, practicum, and research experiences during the program. This director also guides you through the IRB process for human subjects research, helps you prepare and submit your manuscript for publication, and reviews your dissertation before it can be submitted to the Digital Commons in the APUS library.

Doctoral faculty: The doctoral faculty members teach courses in the doctoral programs. Doctoral faculty may also serve as faculty advisors, dissertation chairs, and dissertation committee members.

Dissertation Chair: The dissertation chair is the leader of the dissertation committee and your primary contact in writing the
Support Roles within Doctoral Studies

dissertation. The dissertation chair is a coach and advocate through the dissertation process.

Dissertation Committee: The dissertation committee, in collaboration with its chair, advises you on the dissertation and evaluates the dissertation oral defense. The dissertation committee consists of the chair, one additional APUS faculty member, and one external member who is an expert in the professional practice area.

Doctoral Director: The doctoral programs will have a Doctoral Director to oversee curriculum within the program. This director serves on the Doctoral Admissions Committee and consults with program faculty for your annual reviews and program milestones.

Doctoral Steering Committee: The steering committee, which consists of doctoral faculty and administrators, provides strategic guidance for the doctoral program. The steering committee informs decisions on curriculum and assists with programmatic assessment.

Dean of Graduate Studies and Research: The Dean leads graduate studies at the University by ensuring that the programs exceed accreditation standards and employ innovative teaching and research methods.

Doctoral Appeals Board: The Board reviews all appeals related to academic standing, grades, admissions, Program Hiatus, and other academic related issues. If you wish to initiate an appeal, please contact academicappeals@apus.edu.
Maintaining Your Contact Information

APUS requires you to maintain all contact information on your student record as long as you are an active student. This is to ensure that our offices can notify you of any pending adverse academic actions, any missing document requirements, and the outcome of your student requests. Please make sure that you have access to your email address entered, as you are responsible for receiving any notifications that are time sensitive. You may update your current email address via the Edit Profile link in the dropdown next to your name at the top of your e-campus.

You will receive emailed invitations to share your feedback with us through various surveys about your experiences with us, your needs as a student, etc. We value and encourage your participation in our surveys, as your feedback plays a significant role in our continuous improvement processes.

Participation in a survey is voluntary unless otherwise stated in the email. Although you are required to receive the emailed student survey invitations, you may choose to skip certain surveys and submit your feedback for others, based on the topic of the survey. If you have any questions about the survey process, please contact feedback@apus.edu.

If you are disenrolled or have graduated, and do not wish to have APUS contact you again, you may submit a Do Not Contact request by emailing us at info@apus.edu. Doing so will remove your email addresses from our student record system so that you no longer receive any emails from the University.
Changing your Major/Program

If you wish to transfer within doctoral programs at APUS, you are only permitted to do so during the first term of the program, upon approval of the Doctoral Admission’s Committee. You must submit a revised professional goal essay and assume tuition costs for any courses that must be taken in the new program. If you are on probation and/or carry incompletes, you may not transfer programs.
Transfer Credit

The doctoral program is based on the model of students entering with a master’s degree equivalent to 30 graduate credits. The doctoral program requires 58 credits beyond the master’s degree for completion. For this reason, the doctoral program does not accept any transfer credit to fulfill requirements of the doctoral degree.
Academic Status and Grading

Changes in academic status occur when:

- you are placed on academic probation, or
- you are dismissed from the program.

The Director of Doctoral Programs works in conjunction with the faculty advisor to review the status of each student at the end of each year. This review will ensure that you are on track for program milestones and meeting program expectations. As a result of this review, you may be placed on probation or recommended for dismissal. You may appeal to the Director of Doctoral Programs and the Dean of Graduate Studies and Research for final determination; appeals should be submitted to academicappeals@apus.edu.

- Academic Probation: You must maintain at least a 3.0 grade point average to remain in good academic standing. If your GPA falls below 3.0, you will be placed on academic probation and must successfully complete a probation remediation program to address the academic skills necessary for doctoral study.

- When your actions are judged to be detrimental to the interests of the University community by the Doctoral Appeals Board using established procedures, you may be dismissed. The University, through its various faculties or appropriate committees, reserves the discretionary right to suspend or dismiss any student from the University for failure to maintain an acceptable academic record, acceptable interpersonal interactions with the APUS community, or acceptable standards of academic conduct, such as academic integrity violations. Appeal procedures in all instances of grievance are handled according to APUS Appeal Policy.
Academic Probation Policies

Academic Probation

For **doctoral students**, Academic Probation begins after you have attempted at least 6 semester hours and has a cumulative GPA below 3.0. You may also be placed on probation if, during the dissertation phase of the program, you received a “U” (unsatisfactory performance) during an academic term.

If your cumulative program GPA falls below the minimum required by APUS, you will be notified by the Registrar’s Office that you have been placed on Academic Probation. The intent of Academic Probation is to provide you with the opportunity to raise your cumulative GPA to minimum levels so that you may continue to pursue your academic goals. Once placed on Academic Probation, your GPA will be reviewed after completion of one term per requirements detailed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Cause</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>Outcomes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student’s GPA falls</td>
<td>Failed a course with a grade</td>
<td>The student will be:</td>
<td>Upon successful completion of the repeated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>below 3.0</td>
<td>of F</td>
<td>- placed on probation and must repeat the failed course in the next term,</td>
<td>course, the new grade, which must be at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- limited to only 3 hours while repeating the failed course</td>
<td>least a B will replace F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative Scenarios</td>
<td>IF:</td>
<td></td>
<td>student is removed from probation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the student fails to achieve</td>
<td></td>
<td>the replacement grade lifts GPA to 3.0 (or above),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>at least a B in the repeated</td>
<td></td>
<td>student is removed from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>course, the student will be</td>
<td></td>
<td>probation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>removed from the program.</td>
<td></td>
<td>the replacement grade is at least a B, but does NOT lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GPA to 3.0 (or above), the student will be allowed a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>second probation term to raise the GPA;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Failure to raise the GPA during</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Academic Probation Policies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Level</th>
<th>Number of Probation Periods</th>
<th>Probation Rules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral students</td>
<td>2 total probation periods, one probation period during the course phase of the program and one probation period during the dissertation phase of the program.</td>
<td>Minimum period GPA of 3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Students who are able to raise their GPA to 3.0 following the first probationary term will be removed from probation.
- Students who fail to raise their GPA to at least 3.0 during the first probationary term will be allowed a second probation term to raise the GPA.
- Failure to raise the GPA during the second probationary term will result in the student being dismissed from the program.

- Students who fall below 3.0 due to one or more grades of B- in the program will be placed on probation and will be allowed to continue taking courses as a probationary term.
- Students who are able to raise their GPA to 3.0 following the first probationary term will be removed from probation.
- Students who fail to raise their GPA to at least 3.0 during the first probationary term will be allowed a second probation term to raise the GPA.
- Failure to raise the GPA during the second probationary term will result in the student being dismissed from the program.

- Students who do not make satisfactory dissertation progress will be placed on probation and will be required to complete an improvement plan to meet dissertation milestones during the next term.
- If the student receives an S (satisfactory) grade in the probationary term, the student will be removed from probation.
- If the student receives a U (unsatisfactory) grade in the first probationary term, the student will be given a second probationary term to demonstrate satisfactory progress.
- Failure to demonstrate satisfactory progress during the second probationary term will result in the student being dismissed from the program.
You will need to discuss your options with your academic advisor and your funding source as your eligibility for funding may be affected.

If you raise your cumulative GPA above the minimum level at the end of the review period, you will be placed on academic good standing.

**Appeals**

You will have 30- calendar days to appeal your pending academic dismissal in writing before it is processed. Refer to the Appeals and Special Requests for more information.
Program Deadline and Program Hiatues

Program Deadline Requirements for Graduation Eligibility

Once you start your program at APUS, you will have a set deadline for completing your program requirements. Your program deadline begins with the start date of the first course in your program that you attend past the first week of the course. This date is called your initial enrollment date. If you do not have your program conferred before the program deadline, we can issue you a letter of program completion; however, you will not actually earn the degree or certificate.

Each program has an established program length:

- Doctorate Degree: 7 years

If you are less than 6 months away from your program deadline, you will be blocked from registration until you have met with your Academic Advisor to discuss your program completion plan.

Program Deadline Extensions

In some very special circumstances, you may request an extension of your program deadline. While the University takes every extension request under consideration, whether to grant or deny an extension is solely at the University’s discretion. The Program Deadline Extension Request form is accessible through the ACADEMIC PLAN & FORMS drop down along the top of your e-campus, under the UNIVERSITY FORMS menu, ‘ALL Forms’ link. Be sure to submit the request prior to reaching your program deadline.

- You may only be granted an extension of up to 25% of your initial program length.

If you have any questions pertaining to program deadline extensions, please contact the Office of the Registrar at registrar@apus.edu.

Students who need to stop out from their doctoral program may request a Program Hiatue by communicating with the Doctoral Advisor and completing the Program Hiatue Request form. Students may request one or more Program Hiatues during the program, but the Program Hiatues may exist for no greater than a total of 6 terms. You must still complete the program within the approved timeframe of 7 years. You may return from a Program Hiatue and enter a new cohort by contacting the Doctoral Advisor to initiate the return process.

Your program deadline is not extended if you are on an approved Program Hiatue; you will have the same program deadline.
when you return from a Program Hiatus and may need to work with the Doctoral Advisor based on if it your program deadline is nearing or expired upon your return.
Course Attempts Limits for Graduation Eligibility

To be eligible for graduation at the end of your program, you must have completed all course requirements within a certain percentage of course attempts. This percentage is 150% of courses attempted vs. courses successfully completed. This includes any courses you completed prior to changing your major, even if those courses did not apply to your current major.

Course attempts include:

- Courses that you withdraw from (grade is W).
- Any courses which you complete (grade is A-F).
- Any current course or courses for which you are on extension.

The following do NOT count as course attempts:

- Courses that you have dropped (grade is DP)
- Course credit that you transferred in to the program as transfer credit, Prior Learning Assessment (PLA), or residential credit.

Maximum number of semester hours per academic level:

- Doctorate degree – maximum number of semester hours attempted is 86 semester hours or 28 courses.